## **Table of Contents**

## **PART 1 ANNUAL BUDGET**

1.1	MAYOR'S REPORT	1
1.2	Council Resolutions	3
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.4	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	9
1.5	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	11
1.6	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	14
1.7	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY	15
PART 2	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1	Overview of the annual budget process	28
2.1	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	
2.2	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	
2.3	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	
2.7	EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS	
2.7	COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
2.9	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	
2.10	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	
2.11	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	
2.12	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS.	
2.13	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENT	
2.14	MUNICIPALITY TARRIFS	
2.15	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	
	•	
List of T	Tables	
MRRR 7	Table A1 - Budget Summary	15
	Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard	25
	tion)	16
	able A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	
	/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services	
•	able A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	
	able A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source	
	able A6 - Budgeted Financial Position	
	able A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement	
	able A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	
	able A9 - Asset Management	
	able A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement	
	able SA1 Supporting data to financial performance	
	able SA2 Matrix financial performance budget	
	able SA3 Supporting data to budgeted financial performance	
	able SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue	
	able SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating	
	ure	48

MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital	
expenditure	.49
MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives	.50
MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	51
MBRR Table SA9 – social economic and demographic indicators	.52
MBRR Table SA10-Grants allocation	52
MBRR Table SA11-Property rates summary	.56
MBRR Table SA12a - Property rates by category (current year)	.57
MBRR Table SA12b - Property rates by category (Budget year)	.57
MBRR Table SA13a–Service tariffs by category	58
MBRR Table SA13b - Service tariffs by category - explanatory	.59
MBRR Table SA14-Household bills	60
MBRR SA15 - Investment Information	.61
MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity	
MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings	
MBRR Table SA 18 - Transfers and grant receipts	
MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes	
MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	
MBRR Table SA 21 - Transfers and grants made by municipality	
MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits	
MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)	
MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers	
MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	
MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure(municipal vote)	
MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	
MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	
MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	
MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	
MBRR SA32 – List of external machanisms	
MBRR SA33—Contract having furture budgetory implications	
MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	
MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class	
MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class73	
MBRR SA34d - Depreciation	
MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget	
MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote	
MBRR SA37 – Projects delayed from previuos year	
MRRR SA38 – Consolidated detailed operating projects	78

## **GLOSSARY**

**Adjustment Budgets** – it is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year. Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

Allocations— money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**AFS** – Annual Financial Statements.

**Budget** – the financial plan of the municipality.

**Budget related policy** – policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

**Capital Expenditure** – spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash Flow Statements** – a statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings.

**CFO** – Chief Financial Officer

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. An annual legislation indicating the allocations from National Government and Provincial Government

**DWAF** – Department of Water Affairs

**EPWP** – Expanded Public Works Program

**Equitable Share** – a general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

**FMG** – Financial Management Grant

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** – expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised

**GRAP** – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared

**MSCOA** – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality

**KPI** – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome

**LED** – Local Economic Development

**MFMA** — Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 53 of 2003). The principal piece of legislation relating to municipal finance management

**MIG** – Municipal Infrastructure Grant

**MSIG** – Municipal Systems Improvement Grant

**WSIG** – Water services Infrastructure Grant

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

**MWIG** – Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant

**Operating Expenditure** – spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages, and repairs & maintenance

**R & M –** Repairs and Maintenance

**SCM -** Supply Chain Management

**SSBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget statements

**Strategic Objectives -** the main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budget spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives

**Unauthorised Expenditure** – generally spending without or in excess of an approved budget

**Virement** – transfer of budget

**ZDM** – Zululand District Municipality

#### 1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

BUDGET SPEECH BY THE HONOURABLE MAYOR OF ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, COUNCILLOR T D BUTHELEZI DELIVERED TO THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL FOR 2018/2019 FINAL BUDGET IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, QUEEN SILOMO BUILDING

Honourable Speaker,
Honourable Deputy Mayor,
AmaKhosi aseNdlunkulu
Councillors,
Acting Municipal Manager,
Directors,
Staff,
Members of the Media and Public at the gallery,
Ladies and Gentlemen

It is indeed a great honour for me, as we look towards the third year in this term of office, to present to you, the 2018/2019, 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 multi-term budget. The Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 continues to place enormous challenges to all of us as it aims to modernise budget and financial management practices by placing local government finances on a sustainable footing in order to maximise the capacity of municipalities to deliver services to all.

Zululand District Municipality, as a medium Capacity Municipality, is among those that complied with the Budget regulations and has been submitting multi-term budgets in an MSCOA format. Chapter 7 of the MFMA places major responsibilities on the Mayor, one of which is to table the budget at least 90 days before the start of the new financial year, which is 1 April of each calendar year.

Honourable Speaker, the ability to comply is one thing. Delivering services as per our mandate is what brought us to this institution. We cannot afford to fail on this mandate. As this government in office we have no liberty to point at the past, but to forge ahead. We acknowledge that we coming from a very low base on all National key performance areas. At the core of this is the sustainability of the municipality. Key pillars to reverse this are strong leadership, financial stability, smart deliverables and compliance with laws and regulations. This budget is a step to that direction.

Water and sanitation are our main core functions. Bulk of the budget is directed to this. Sanitation is one area in which we have to push on the backlog. The majority of our households are either on a full flush waterborne or septic tank system. The rest of the households need to be provided with ventilated improved pit latrines (VIPs).

Eradication of poverty is one key area. The municipality is at now at final stages to the establishment of the development agency. This is the last leg to realise the economic development with the district. Coupled with this is the review of procurement policies to drive the economy to the ordinary people.

District health has received a boost this year by ensuring that the municipal health by-laws are in place. Resources will be made available to enforce these by-laws.

Major drivers of all these services are our staff. To assist and improves efficiency, work study and finalisation of job evaluation processes will be embarked upon. The working culture and ethical behaviour is an area of concern in the institution. Intervention and strict performance monitoring will be prioritised. These include consequence management.

Honourable Speaker, we all know that besides our staff helping us, outsourced duties remain our core duties. Technical consultants form a biggest component to this. Contract management is the only tool to ensure value for money on this front.

Having said all this let me now come to the core of our business for today.

Honourable Speaker, it is my pleasure to announce that expenditure increases for the 2018/19 financial year will be aligned to CPI index and the guideline of 5, 4% as determined by the Minister of Finance. All tariffs are set at minimum of 6%. A staggered tariff is imposed to water consumption above a free basic indigent line.

Honourable Speaker, the equitable share has been gazetted at R 424,8 million, representing 11% increase. The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) funding allocated to the municipality for the 2018/2019 is R220,7 million. Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant and Water Services Infrastructure Grant are allocated R 131,5 million and R115 million respectively. The expectation is the 100% commitment for all these capital grants. Procurement plans are part and parcel of the budget process.

Mr. Speaker, the MFMA requires that Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) for each function be approved by the Mayor not later than 28 days after approval of the budget. This SDBIP's are linked to the performance agreements of all Section 57 employees which have to be signed within the first month of the new financial year. This further re-enforces the need to move towards implementing the Ward-based planning in future years.

A new Integrated Development Plan has been drawn up for the next five years with input from all the wards in the district. The budget must be linked to the Integrated Development Plan, which requires approval together with the budget. This would not have been achieved Honourable Speaker, without the participation of our communities. Budget road shows were performed with success where views received were considered. This is an important step in the budget process that fosters public participation in the affairs of the municipal performance. I should particularly thank His Excellency uNdunankulu weNkosi yesizwe samaZulu for dedicating his time to share the space with us in these engagements.

Honourable Speaker, in conclusion I would like to take this opportunity to express my sincere thanks to the Acting Municipal Manager, Heads of Departments and staff involved, for their dedication and commitment to this budget process which started in August 2017 when the time schedule was first approved by Council.

Lastly, Honourable Speaker, I wish to state that this Budget Speech represents an executive summary of our Municipality's budget 2018/2019 to 2020/2021 Financial Years and captures only key factors. Details are distributed with the Budget Report and it is presumed that all members of this Council have acquainted themselves with details thereof.

Honourable Speaker, it is now my privilege and honour to propose to Council the 2018/2019, MTERF together with the IDP for adoption as per the budget resolutions set on page 37 of the agenda.

I thank you.

## ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

EXTRACT FROM THE AGENDA OF THE FULL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON THE  $30^{\text{TH}}$  OF MAY 2018

ITEM NUMBER: ZDMC: 18/230

FILE NUMBER: 5/1

## **ANNUAL BUDGET 2018/2019**

With Cllrs TD Buthelezi and MA Mazibuko proposing and seconding respectively, it was

## **RESOLVED THAT:**

## BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

The council resolves that:

That in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, the Annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2018/19 and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2019/20 and 2020/21 be approved as set-out in the following tables:

- Table A1 Budget Summary.
- Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).
- Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).
- Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- Table A5 Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding.

That the financial position, cash flow, cash backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

- Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position.
- Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
- Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Table A9 Asset Management

Table A10 Basic service delivery measurements

The Municipal Manager to be authorized to proceed with the procedure as stipulated in the MFMA and in terms of the guidelines stipulated by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act.

The grants be accepted and approved with appreciation.

The Quality Certificate be approved.

The Municipal manager has recommended the cost-containment measures on the subsistence and travelling, entertainment and receptions and other expenses.

The schedule of tariffs be approved as budgeted

That the budget related policies be implemented with amendments

The comments by treasury be noted

The Municipal staff structure be approved

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL

PM MANQELE

**HOD: CORPORATE SERVICES** 

#### 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of section 16 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No.56 of 2003, the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of themunicipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days beforethe start of the budget year. In terms of section 24 of Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No.56 of 2003, the municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget yearconsider approval of the annual budget

The 2018/2019 budget is prepared in accordance with the Local Government; Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 together with the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations and Municipal Standard chart of Accounts issued by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act. In terms of these regulations a multi-year budget spanning over three (3) years is prepared. It needs to be noted that the figures for 2019/2020 and 2020/2021are indicative in terms of the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF). The functions have been ring-fenced in terms of the Council vote structure.

## Medium term service delivery objectives as stated in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP):

The medium-term service delivery objectives of Zululand District Municipality include the following strategic focus areas and objectives:

**Service delivery - Primarily** focusing on the eradication of water and sanitation backlogs through the implementation of regional schemes. Our ultimate objective is to progressively provide a cost effective, reliable water services at a good quality to all potential consumers in the district.

**Economic development-** The objective is to improve the economy of the district through the creation of job opportunities and additional economic activities.

**Social development-** The objective is to reduce the occurrence and impact of HIV/Aids and to develop and empower youth, gender and communities in the district.

**Institutional development-** The focus is on employment equity with the objective of transforming the municipality and capacity development for effective service delivery.

**Financial management-** our objective is to ensure sound financial management by promoting good financial practices with a view of ensuring a financially viable municipality.

**Good governance and public participation-** The objectives are to promote good governance, accountability and transparency; to operate the municipality at a minimum risk level.

## Other focus areas include:

- Municipal airports
- Fire fighting
- Disaster management
- Solid waste
- Municipal health services
- District tourism

## Financial implications of the medium-term service delivery objectives:

As a water services authority, ZDM spends a substantial portion of the municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) on water and sanitation projects. The recovery rate of water tariffsis very low due to the fact that the population

within the district is predominantly rural and poor such that the level of service in these areas takes the form of communal stand pipes. As a result, the water is provided as a free basic service with no recovery at all.

As a rural node, the district does not have major industries and economic hubs. As a result, unemployment is rife and cross subsidization is not possible. Therefore, the district is heavily dependent on grant funding to implement its mandate in terms of the constitution of the Republic.

## Linkages between the budget, the IDP and political priorities

Firstly, the budget timetable and the IDP process plan are aligned through an integrated time schedule.

Secondly, the IDP is prepared and the projects therefore are included in the budget.

Moreover, the financial plan comprising the total budget, among other items, is included in the IDP.

Finally, the implementation of water and sanitation projects and other assigned functions through the structures Act constitutes compliance with National, Provincial and Local development goals to eradicate backlogs of the past.

#### **National policy Key Imperatives**

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF:

(i) The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
CPI Inflation	6.3%	5.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%

## (ii) Division of Revenue Bill

GRANT	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/20	2020/21
EQUITABLE SHARE	382 571 000	424 766 000	463 503 000	505 418 000
FMG	1 250 000	1 000 000	1 465 000	1 200 000
EPWP	5 760 000	5 908 000		
SHARED SERVICES	0	300 000	400 000	400 000
SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK SUPPORT	0	0	1 250 000	0
TOURISM STRATEGY	0	700 000	735 000	776 000
OPERATING COSTS OF ART CETRES	1 911 000	1 911 000	1 911 000	1 911 000
MIG	229 725 000	220 762 000	225 574 000	238 887 000
RBIG	107 746 000	131 498 000	90 000 000	100 000 000
WSIG	110 000 000	115 000 000	100 000 000	105 500 000
RRAMS	2 359 000	2 364 000	2 504 000	2 649 000
TOTAL	841 322 000	904 209 000	887 342 000	956 741 000

## (iii) The revenue budget

An increase of 10 % is proposed to be effected on Tariffs.

The assumed collection rate based on the current collection level is expected to be 70% of billable revenue, taking into account that there are debtors paying for prior years.

## (iv) Employee related Costs

The South African Local Government Council last year entered into a threeyear salary and wage collective agreement. A propose increase of 7.3% as per the Salary wage agreement will be effected on employee related costs.

## (v) Cost containment measures

Cost containment measures continue as our resolution. Hence the budget is largely informed by this. We took note of the call by the State President to eliminate expenditures on the following:

Travel, Conferences, Catering, Entertainment, social functions and wasteful expenditure

## (vi)Budget related policies

The municipality should include a section in its budget document listing the budget related policies that are in place, when they were last updated and where a member of the public can easily access them. If the municipality intends amending any of its budget related policies, such amendments must be attached as annexures to the budget document.

Below is the list of Budget related policies for the municipality:

## i). Budget Policy

- ii). Virement Policy
- iii). Credit control policy
- iv). Debt write off-policy
- v). Banking and investment policy
- vi). Funding and Reserve policy
- vii). Supply Chain management policy
- viii). Asset Management Policy
- ix). Asset Loss control policy
- x). Indigent support policy
- xi). Insurance Policy
- xii). Tariff Policy
- xiii). Subsistence and Travelling Policy

All reviewed and new policies will be work shopped to stakeholders and Council.

Attached are the annual budget document for 2018/19 & MTREF, Schedule of Tariffs and Budget Related Policies for 2018/19 financial year. As per the adopted Key deadline schedule. The Committee is expected to approve theannual budget for 2018/19 & MTREF before 31 May 2018.

The budget is summarized in more detail in the budget schedules.

## **MAIN BUDGET SUMMARY**

	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Revenue	1 060 057 133	1 032 297 210	1 074 027 052	1 132 472 381
Expenditure	598 663 231	624 183 793	658 453 052	694 661 133
Contribution to Capital	461 393 902	408 113 417	415 574 000	437 811 248
Capital Grants and Transfers	443 822 902	408 113 417	415 574 000	444 387 000
Capital Expenditure	460 024 902	408 113 417	415 574 000	444 387 000
Internally funded assets	16 202 000	-	-	-
Total Budget Revenue	1 060 057 133	1 032 297 210	1 074 027 052	1 132 472 381
Total Budget Expenditure	1 060 057 133	1 032 297 210	1 067 787 632	1 132 472 381
	-	-	-	-

The total movement in budget is 3%

With the above background, it is important to highlight the major causes for such increases and decreases in both the operating and capital budgets respectively. This will be done through the highlights section. Firstly, the operating budget will be reviewed. Thereafter, the Capital budget will be subjected to a review.

#### 1.4 OPERATING REVENUE

The sources of funding are important to ensure that the budget is actually funded and cash backed. The following items warrant specific mention:

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	2	20 163	16 762	12 646	15 683	20 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 363	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 267	8 721	9 201	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other												
Rental of facilities and equipment		178	169	135	113	113	113	113	119	125	132	
Interest earned - external investments		2 038	3 617	6 095	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 996	7 381	7 787	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	28	82	85	85	85	85	89	94	100	
Dividends received												
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	75	79	
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		313 589	372 665	354 619	391 492	391 492	391 492	391 492	434 585	469 264	509 695	
Other revenue	2	11 421	4 279	1 344	132 047	1 300	1 300	1 300	96 048	152 883	146 671	
Gains on disposal of PPE												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		356 326	405 312	381 974	553 927	428 181	428 181	428 181	562 673	655 949	692 027	
and contributions)												

## Sale of water and sewerage fees

Sale of water is based on the current collection level. The amounts budgeted for has taken into account the level of billing and as a result, an amount of **R7 768 939**has been set aside as a provision for working capital reserve (provision for non- collection). The municipality has provided for revenue forgone amounting to R 4.2million, the R16, 4 million service charges are exclusive of revenue forgone. In 2017-2018 adjustment budget revenue forgone was not taken into consideration. The municipality is predominantly rural and there are no industries, the level of employment is very low, as a result the municipality is working on updating the indigent register, at a moment the cost of production is higher than the revenue recovered and not all levels of category have increased by 10%.

Sanitation revenue is only collected from a fraction of mitered consumers since our municipality is surrounded by rural areas.

Water tariffs have been determined as follows:

0-6kl freebasic water

7-30kl 10%

30-40kl 15%

>40kl 20%

These increases are recommended in order to cap water consumption

## **Rent of facilities**

The income is expected from renting of park homesthat are used by WSSA as offices. The budget is based on the contract agreement.

## **Interest income**

Interest Income is expected to be R 6 995 800due to funds from grants. MIG and WSIG have multi-year contracts that have no delays in project implementation, these grants are anticipated. The investments that we have are only call investment deposits.

#### Interest earned - outstanding debtors

The interest from outstanding debtors is only charged from Businesses

## Fines, penalties and forfeits

These are charges of illegal connection by community

## **Transfer and subsidies**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		305 590	333 756	352 708	389 581	389 581	389 581	431 674	464 968	506 608
Local Government Equitable Share		297 420	322 706	347 834	382 571	382 571	382 571	424 766	463 503	505 408
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 465	1 200
Municipal Systems Improvement		934								
Water Services Operating Subsidy		3 500	6 000	2.004	5 760	5 760	5 760	5 000		
EPWP Incentive		2 486	3 800	3 624	5 /60	5 /60	5 /60	5 908		
Provincial Government:		2 325	3 715	2 311	1 911	1 911	1 911	2 911	4 296	3 087
Shared services		250	400	400				300	400	400
Art centre Subsisies (Indonsa Grant)		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911
Tourism strategy								700	735	776
spatial frame work								-	1 250	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]	ļ		1 500							
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	307 915	337 471	355 019	391 492	391 492	391 492	434 585	469 264	509 695
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		350 304	522 707	437 625	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		241 622	221 359	218 314	229 725	229 725	229 725	220 762	225 574	238 887
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		62 866	187 699	108 011	110 000	160 000	160 000	131 498	90 000	100 000
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Gra	nt	2 167	2 173	2 229	2 359	2 359	2 359	2 364	2 504	2 649
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		39 205	79 006							
Water services infrastructure Grant				109 071	107 746	107 746	107 746	115 000	100 000	105 500
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	352 339	522 707	437 625	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		660 254	860 178	792 644	841 322	891 322	891 322	904 209	887 342	956 731

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2018/2019 financial year

The portion of MIG is used to fund the operating part of MIG, the allocation for VIP toilet is in operating expenditure because the toilet are handed over to the community and the is expenditure not capitalized to asset. It must be noted that capital expenditure is less by the amount allocated to VIP toilet

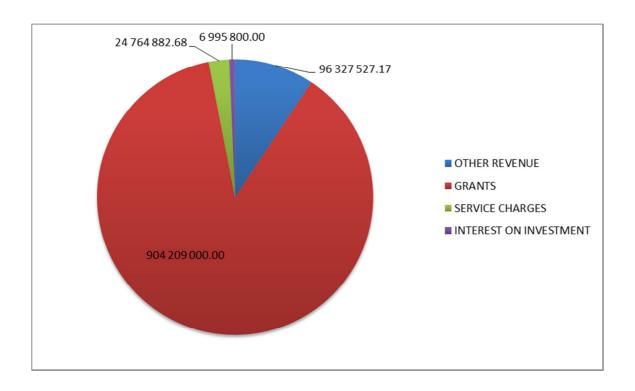
Provincial Gazette allocation have been taken into account

#### Other revenue

Other revenue in the budget consist of the amount that will be collected during the year such as meter testing, tender fee, Indonsa hall hire, Indonsa deposit refundable etc. The other portion of revenue is non

collectable revenue or reserves but the funds that will be used to cater for backlog depreciation and provision of doubtful debts.

Figure 1 Total Revenue budget



## 1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Description	Ref	2014/15	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 Current Year 2017/18					edium Term Revenue & aditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year		Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Expenditure By Type											
Employ ee related costs	2	159 789	154 409	162 210	171 638	171 638	171 638	171 638	182 250	192 274	202 849
Remuneration of councillors		6 221	6 634	6 825	7 416	8 416	8 416	8 416	7 722	8 147	8 595
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	7 769	8 196	8 647
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	42 788	51 504	55 435	75 445	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Finance charges											
Bulk purchases	2	70 963	65 947	82 214	79 307	88 507	88 507	88 507	83 431	88 020	92 861
Other materials	8	34 254	38 223	57 910	76 786	74 625	74 625	74 625	23 745	25 135	26 517
Contracted services		132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	131 491	131 491	131 491	178 345	187 545	197 868
Transfers and subsidies		-	1 507	1 396	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 150	2 268	2 393
Other ex penditure	4, 5	99 198	97 000	91 518	46 595	44 248	44 248	44 248	55 577	59 098	62 348
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		545 571	531 781	538 760	594 182	599 960	599 960	599 960	624 184	658 453	694 676

## 1.5.1 Employee Related Costs

The employee related costs comprise 30% of the total operating budget inclusive of councilor's remuneration. The primary reason for the increase is an annual increment of 7.3% including the notch increases. The 7.3% is not affected to all allowances and contribution e.g medical contribution, car allowances etc.

## 1.5.2 Councillors Allowances

A 7.3% increment for Councilor's remuneration is provided for and also taking into account the upper limits. In 2017-2018 there was a higher allocation for sitting allowance for special sittings of councillors, in 2018-2019 we have provided according to planned sittings.

## 1.5.3 Working Capital Reserve

This is the provision for doubtful debts as a result of a non-collection level. It is based on the projected inflation level and the collection estimates. Municipality has increased the provision based on 2016-2017 financial statements.

#### 1.5.4 Depreciation

This is a non-cash item budgeted for as per the stipulation of the new accounting standards and is funded from backlog depreciation. The increase is based preliminary 2017/2018 financial statements and 2018-2019 budget year. The depreciation calculation takes into account assets that are still in progress but will be completed in the following financial years.

## 1.5.5 Bulk purchases

The bulk purchases have decreased because there has been reclassification; some of the items were not qualifying to be bulk but they were included in bulk in 2017-2018 and previous. That is corrected this year. It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 6.84 % as from 1 July 2018, as approved by NERSA.

#### 1.5.6 Other Materials

Other material has decreased because some of items that were allocated to other material in 2017-2018 were not forming part of material but maintenance, now is in the correct maintenance vote

#### 1.5.7 Contracted services

Contracted services has increased due to the fact that, every item that we will not provide internal including maintenance, security etc.

#### 1.5.8 Transfers and subsidies paid

Transfers and subsidies paid has increased due to the fact that municipality is providing to assist in burial services due to the need the community.

## 1.5.9 General expenditure

The municipality general expenditure includes all other expenditures that do have line space in A4. It is assumed that costs for services will increase in line with the CPI. The current oil price is still a concern and it is expected that the fuel price hikes will have a substantial effect on expenditure. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2018/2019 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for, the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice

## 1.5.10 Repairs and Maintenance

#### **Buildings**

The budgeted amount is for the maintenance of municipal buildings.

#### **Vehicles**

The budget will remain the same due to the high expenditure on maintenance of the water tankers and the poor conditions of vehicles.

#### **Operation Rural Water Schemes**

These funds are set aside for the maintenance of rural water schemes and to ensure sustainability of such schemes.

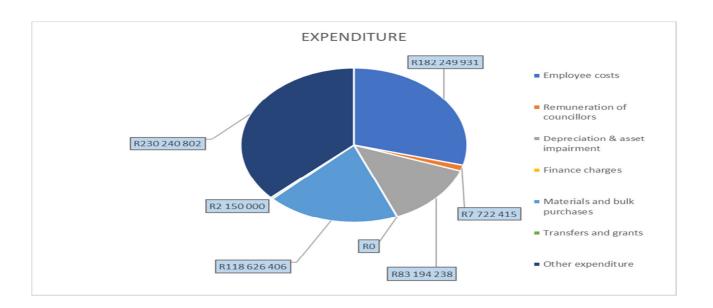
#### **Refurbishment and maintenance**

This is the provision based on the fact that Water and sanitation treatment plants need to be refurbished regularly to ensure sustainable and reliable water supply.

## **Bulk Water Purification and Sewerage Treatment**

Bulk sewerage treatment and bulk water purification is based on the existing contract and trend. In addition, a budget has been set aside for the purchase of raw water from the Department of Water Affairs

Figure 2. Operating expenditure



## 1.5.11 The deficit budget

A4 reflect the deficit of R61.5 million, the municipality has allocated this amount to operating expenditure to fund rural sanitation (VIP) toilet, rural road asset management and project management unit which is funded by MIG.

## **Below** is the recon showing the reallocation:

	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
C&PS: B&A PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
(RURAL ROAD ASS MAN SYS GRT)	2 364 000.00	2 504 000.00	2 649 000.00
C&PS: B&A PROJ MAN ( PMU PROF FEES)	11 992 366.58	12 651 946.74	13 347 803.81
CONTR: SEWER SERV - RURAL EDUMBE	47 154 216.80	49 747 698.72	52 483 822.15
	61 510 583.38	64 903 645.46	68 480 625.96
CAPITAL TRANSFERS	469 624 000.00	418 078 000.00	447 036 000.00
CAPITAL BUDGET	408 113 417.00	415 574 000.00	444 387 000.00
TO FUND OPERATING	61 510 583.00	2 504 000.00	2 649 000.00
REALLOCATION FROM CAPITAL TO			
OPERATING BUDGET	61 510 583.00	2 504 000.00	2 649 000.00
OPERATING EXPENDITURE	562 673 209.55	655 949 051.32	692 026 824.14
REALLOCATED FROM CAPITAL BUDGET	61 510 583.00	2 504 000.00	2 649 000.00
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	624 183 792.55	658 453 051.32	694 675 824.14

## **1.6 CAPITAL BUDGETING**

Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		233 638	376 590	416 393	410 025	460 025	460 025	460 025	408 113	415 574	444 387
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2 999	416	3 165	8 820	454 921	454 921	454 921	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	1 061	100				-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 999	416	2 104	8 720	454 921	454 921	454 921	-	-	-
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		296	43	-	252	230	230	230	-	-	-
Community and social services		8	43	-	252	230	230	230	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		133	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		230 343	376 108	412 838	2 409	2 359	2 359	2 359	-	-	-
Planning and development		230 343	376 108	412 838	2 409	2 359	2 359	2 359			
Trading services		-	23	390	454 371	1 900	1 900	1 900	408 113	415 574	444 387
Energy sources											
Water management		-	23	390	454 371	1 900	1 900	1 900	408 113	415 574	444 387
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	233 638	376 590	416 393	465 852	459 410	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387
Funded by:											
National Government		228 618	375 054	412 398	449 830	443 208	443 208	443 208	408 113	415 574	444 387
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	228 618	375 054	412 398	449 830	443 208	443 208	443 208	408 113	415 574	444 387
Internally generated funds		5 020	1 536	3 994	16 022	16 202	16 202	16 202	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	233 638	376 590	416 393	465 852	459 410	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387

Capital budget is funded 100% by grants as per DORA, the above recon will clearly indicate what is happening in capital budget, the only expenditure we have is for water infrastructure. No internal funding is available to fund budget, A5 is also corrected and allocation is trading services.

## 1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

The following part of budget presentation portrayed below focuses on budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables clearly outline the municipality's 2018/19 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Below each table there is a provision of clarification pertaining to what is depicted from the provided tables.

**Table A1 - Budget Summary** 

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget	Juninary	,						2040/40 **	adium Taux 5	Davanus 0
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			edium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousands	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates Service charges	29 100	24 554	- 19 699	23 541	28 541	28 541	28 541	24 765	26 127	27 564
Inv estment rev enue	2 038	3 617	6 095	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 996	7 381	7 787
Transfers recognised - operational	313 589	372 665	354 619	391 492	391 492	391 492	391 492	434 585	469 264	509 695
Other own revenue	12 448	5 367	2 197	132 244	1 498	1 498	1 498	96 328	153 178	146 981
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	357 174	406 203	382 610	553 927	428 181	428 181	428 181	562 673	655 949	692 027
and contributions)										
Employ ee costs	159 789	154 409	162 210	171 638	171 638	171 638	171 638	182 250	192 274	202 849
Remuneration of councillors	6 221	6 634	6 825	7 416	8 416	8 416	8 416	7 722	8 147	8 595
Depreciation & asset impairment	42 788	51 504	55 435	75 445	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Finance charges	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Materials and bulk purchases	105 217	104 171	140 123	156 093	163 132	163 132	163 132	107 177	113 155	119 379
Transfers and grants	231 556	1 507 213 556	1 396	1 954	1 954	1 954 179 376	1 954	2 150 241 691	2 268 254 839	2 393
Other ex penditure  Total Expenditure	545 571	531 781	172 772 538 760	181 637 594 182	179 376 599 960	599 960	179 376 599 960	624 184	658 453	268 863 694 676
Surplus/(Deficit)	(188 396)	(125 578)	(156 150)	(40 255)	(171 780)	(171 780)	(171 780)	(61 511)	(2 504)	(2 649)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allog	345 860	490 237	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	132 047	132 047	132 047	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	157 464	364 658	352 006	409 575	460 097	460 097	460 097	408 113	415 574	444 387
contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	157 464	364 658	352 006	409 575	460 097	460 097	460 097	408 113	415 574	444 387
outplus/(sellon) for the year	101 101	004 000	002 000	400 010	400 001	400 001	400 001	400 110	410 014	111 001
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	233 638	376 590	416 393	465 852	459 410	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387
Transfers recognised - capital	228 618	375 054	412 398	449 830	443 208	443 208	443 208	408 113	415 574	444 387
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		- 1	_			-	_	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 020	1 536	3 994	16 022	16 202	16 202	16 202	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	233 638	376 590	416 393	465 852	459 410	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387
Financial position										
Total current assets	33 035	49 806	49 231	65 898	35 261	35 261	35 261	78 653	81 384	80 784
Total non current assets	2 229 007	2 589 055	2 951 354	3 442 331	3 492 511	3 492 511	3 492 511	3 492 330	3 768 129	4 076 885
Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities	132 677 15 738	67 953 19 560	125 726 19 779	56 950 23 387	56 950 23 387	56 950 23 387	56 950 23 387	54 232 27 214	51 525 31 041	33 364 31 041
Community wealth/Equity	2 145 639	2 551 349	2 855 080	3 427 891	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264
	2 143 033	2 331 343	2 000 000	3 427 031	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 111 131	3 403 331	3 700 347	4 033 204
Cash flows	477 700	384 812	450.004	489 182	463 677	400.077	463 677	457 352	455 004	500 836
Net cash from (used) operating  Net cash from (used) investing	177 706 (233 421)	(376 590)	456 864 (416 215)	(450 352)	(470 352)	463 677 (470 352)	(470 352)	(408 113)	455 221 (415 574)	(444 387)
Net cash from (used) financing	15 733	3 827	219	(430 332)	(470 332)	(470 332)	(470 332)	(400 113)	(410 0/4)	(444 307)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(45 481)	(33 432)	7 436	5 398	761	761	761	50 000	89 647	146 096
· · ·	(,	(** :*=/								
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available	(45 481)	6	7 436	31 398	761	761	761	50 000	52 000	65 000
Application of cash and investments	55 676	31 878	35 129	22 137	(1)	(1)	(1)	26 554	22 059	11 442
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(101 157)	(31 872)	(27 693)	9 261	761	761	761	23 446	29 941	53 558
Asset management	( ,	(* * /	(,							
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 222 058	2 580 815	2 938 577	3 436 247	3 486 427	3 486 427		3 486 427	3 480 981	3 756 280
Depreciation	45 070	53 098	57 672	75 445	75 445	75 445		83 194	87 770	92 597
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	41 115	29 009	19 018	40 445	38 284	38 284		36 203	38 089	40 184
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	848	891	636	0	0	0	4 425	4 425	4 867	5 354
Revenue cost of free services provided	_	-	-	_	_	-	-		-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	171	173	62	6	6	6	7	7	8	8
Sanitation/sew erage:	46	36	36	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1								L	1	

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref		2015/16	2016/17		rent Year 2017		2018/19 M	edium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional	-	- Cutto			- Junger	- Luger		2010/10	1, 20,0,20	
Governance and administration		318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	895 200	895 200	534 926	625 451	661 297
Executive and council		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Finance and administration		318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	895 200	895 200	534 926	625 451	661 297
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Community and public safety		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911
Community and social services		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911
Sport and recreation				-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		352 780	500 977	511 780	455 590	2 359	2 359	2 664	4 154	3 049
Planning and development		352 780	500 977	511 780	455 590	2 359	2 359	2 664	4 154	3 049
Road transport		332 7 00	500 977	311760	455 590	2 339	2 339	2 004	4 134	3 049
· ·		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Environmental protection		20.040	25 445	20 335	22 544	20 544	28 541	492 096	444 776	472 030
Trading services		29 948	25 445	20 333	23 541	28 541	20 341	492 090	441 776	472 030
Energy sources		- 04.040	_	42.000	45.000			_	420.000	400.750
Water management		21 012	17 653	13 282	15 683	20 683	20 683	483 758	432 980	462 750
Waste water management		8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 338	8 796	9 280
Waste management	١.	-	-	-	-	-	-			_
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-		700	735	776
Total Revenue - Functional	2	703 035	896 439	890 766	1 003 757	928 011	928 011	1 032 297	1 074 027	1 139 063
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		132 811	131 576	147 129	225 228	320 110	320 110	244 651	258 480	272 696
Executive and council		44 671	44 554	40 583	49 827	48 746	48 746	44 393	47 267	49 867
Finance and administration		88 140	87 021	106 546	175 400	271 364	271 364	200 258	211 213	222 830
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Community and public safety		35 194	36 664	33 399	9 674	17 765	17 765	38 852	40 555	42 785
Community and social services		32 360	34 482	31 399	-	8 091	8 091	28 863	30 091	31 745
Sport and recreation		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Public safety		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Housing		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Health		2 834	2 182	2 000	9 674	9 674	9 674	9 989	10 464	11 040
Economic and environmental services		127 115	127 117	90 564	23 494	23 494	23 494	27 006	28 501	30 076
Planning and development		127 115	127 117	90 564	23 494	23 494	23 494	27 006	28 501	30 076
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		231 020	219 967	258 613	220 648	229 348	229 348	304 722	321 548	339 233
Energy sources			-	-				_		-
Water management		222 774	213 771	252 272	211 980	220 680	220 680	295 770	312 104	329 270
Waste water management		8 246	6 196	6 340	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 951	9 444	9 963
Waste management		-	- 0 130		- 0	- 000	-	-	-	
Other	4	21 647	23 588	11 509	9 243	9 243	9 243	8 954	9 369	9 885
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	547 787	538 913	541 214	488 286	599 960	599 960	624 184	658 453	694 676
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	<del>Ļ</del>	155 248	357 527	349 553	515 471	328 050	328 050	408 113	415 574	444 387
outplus/(Delicit) for the year		100 248	331 3ZI	J49 JJ3	313 4/1	320 U3U	320 030	400 113	410 0/4	444 36/

# MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017	/18		edium Term R nditure Frame	
D the week		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	895 200	895 200	534 926	625 451	661 297
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	2 611	3 896	2 687
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		3 101	3 113	2 229	2 359	2 359	2 359	2 664	2 904	3 049
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		349 679	497 864	509 551	453 231	-	-	467 260	415 574	444 387
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		21 012	17 653	13 282	15 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 363
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 338	8 796	9 280
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	703 035	896 439	890 766	1 003 757	928 011	928 011	1 032 297	1 074 027	1 139 063
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1	•		•			•		•	•
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		49 827	49 827	49 827	49 827	49 227	49 227	44 393	47 267	49 867
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		67 550	67 550	67 550	67 550	69 131	69 131	74 381	78 413	82 726
Vote 3 - FINANCE		114 425	114 425	114 425	114 425	113 025	113 025	131 346	138 570	146 191
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		51 684	51 684	51 684	51 684	47 884	47 884	42 337	44 154	46 583
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	16 087	27 006	28 501	30 076
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	73 960	79 312	83 741	88 347
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		23 025	23 025	23 025	23 025	23 025	23 025	25 291	26 682	28 150
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		188 956	188 956	188 956	188 956	198 953	197 656	191 167	201 681	212 773
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		8 668	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 668	8 951	9 444	9 963
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	_	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	594 182	594 182	594 182	594 182	599 960	598 663	624 184	658 453	694 676
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	108 853	302 257	296 584	409 575	328 050	329 347	408 113	415 574	444 387

# Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	4/15 2015/16 2016/17 Current Year 2017/18							2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21			
Revenue By Source														
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - water revenue	2	20 163	16 762	12 646	15 683	20 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 363			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 267	8 721	9 201			
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - other														
Rental of facilities and equipment		178	169	135	113	113	113	113	119	125	132			
Interest earned - external investments		2 038	3 617	6 095	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 650	6 996	7 381	7 787			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	28	82	85	85	85	85	89	94	100			
Dividends received														
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	71	75	79			
Licences and permits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_			
Agency services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Transfers and subsidies		313 589	372 665	354 619	391 492	391 492	391 492	391 492	434 585	469 264	509 695			
Other revenue	2	12 270	5 170	1 980	132 047	1 300	1 300	1 300	96 048	152 883	146 671			
Gains on disposal of PPE	۷	12 210	5 1/0	1 900	132 047	1 300	1 300	1 300	90 040	102 000	140 07 1			
		357 174	406 203	382 610	553 927	428 181	428 181	428 181	562 673	655 949	692 027			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		33/ 1/4	406 203	382 610	553 927	428 181	428 181	428 181	302 073	655 949	692 027			
and contributions)														
Expenditure By Type														
Employ ee related costs	2	159 789	154 409	162 210	171 638	171 638	171 638	171 638	182 250	192 274	202 849			
Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment	3	6 221	6 634	6 825 –	7 416 3 637	8 416 3 637	8 416 3 637	8 416 3 637	7 722 7 769	8 147 8 196	8 595 8 647			
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	42 788	51 504	55 435	75 445	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597			
Finance charges	۷	42 700	31 304	33 433	13 443	75 445	73 443	73 443	03 134	07 770	92 391			
Bulk purchases	2	70 963	65 947	82 214	79 307	88 507	88 507	88 507	83 431	88 020	92 861			
Other materials	8	34 254	38 223	57 910	76 786	74 625	74 625	74 625	23 745	25 135	26 517			
Contracted services		132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	131 491	131 491	131 491	178 345	187 545	197 868			
Transfers and subsidies		-	1 507	1 396	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 150	2 268	2 393			
Other ex penditure	4, 5	99 198	97 000	91 518	46 595	44 248	44 248	44 248	55 577	59 098	62 348			
Loss on disposal of PPE														
Total Expenditure		545 571	531 781	538 760	594 182	599 960	599 960	599 960	624 184	658 453	694 676			
Surplus/(Deficit) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary		(188 396)	(125 578)	(156 150)	(40 255)	(171 780)	(171 780)	(171 780)	(61 511)	(2 504)	(2 649)			
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		345 860	490 237	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary														
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental														
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,														
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	6	_	_	_	_	132 047	132 047	132 047		_				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	١	_	_	_	_	132 041	132 047	102 041	_	_				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		157 464	364 658	352 006	409 575	460 097	460 097	460 097	408 113	415 574	444 387			
contributions		.504	55.500	332 300	.55 570									
Taxation														
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		157 464	364 658	352 006	409 575	460 097	460 097	460 097	408 113	415 574	444 387			
Attributable to minorities														
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		157 464	364 658	352 006	409 575	460 097	460 097	460 097	408 113	415 574	444 387			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	,												

**Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)** 

With the above background, it is important to highlight the major causes for such increases and decreases in both the operating and capital budgets respectively. This will be done through the highlights section, operating expenditure increased and also capital increased.

Sale of water is based on the current collection level. The amounts budgeted for has taken into account the level of billing and as a result, an amount of **R7 768 939**has been set aside as a provision for working capital reserve (provision for non- collection). The municipality has provided for revenue forgone amounting to R 4.2million, the R16, 4 million service charges are exclusive of revenue forgone. In 2017-2018 adjustment budget revenue forgone was not taken into consideration. The municipality is predominantly rural and there are no industries, the level of employment is very low, as a result the municipality is working on updating the indigent register, at a moment the cost of production is higher than the revenue recovered and not all levels of category have increased by 10%.

## **Bulk purchases**

The bulk purchases have decreased because there has been reclassification; some of the items were not qualifying to be bulk but they were included in bulk in 2017-2018 and previous. That is corrected this year.

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 6.84~% as from 1 July 2018, as approved by NERSA

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye				edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote	,										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote 1 - COUNCIL	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2			4 004	400	400	400	100			
Vote 1 - COUNCIL Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 778	- 215	1 061 1 295	100 2 310	100 2 310	100 2 310	100 2 310	-	-	-
Vote 3 - FINANCE		1 221	213	808	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	_	_	_
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1 013	43	-	252	252	252	252	_	_	_
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		1 923	1 906	1 955	2 409	2 409	2 409	2 409	_	_	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		227 704	374 202	410 883	391 594	441 594	441 594	441 594	408 113	415 574	444 387
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	23	178	6 900	6 900	6 900	6 900	-	-	-
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_ [		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		233 638	376 590	416 393	410 025	460 025	460 025	460 025	408 113	415 574	444 387
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		233 638	376 590	416 393	410 025	460 025	460 025	460 025	408 113	415 574	444 387
Capital Expenditure - Functional			440	0.405	0.000	454.004	454.004	454.004			
Governance and administration		2 999	416	3 165 1 061	8 820	454 921	454 921	454 921	-	-	-
Executive and council Finance and administration		2 999	416	2 104	100 8 720	454 921	454 921	454 921	_	_	
Internal audit		2 333	410	2 104	0 720	404 321	404 021	404 021	_	_	_
Community and public safety		296	43	-	252	230	230	230	-	-	-
Community and social services		8	43	-	252	230	230	230	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		133	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety											
Housing Health		155									
Economic and environmental services		155 230 343	376 108	412 838	2 409	2 359	2 359	2 359	-	-	-
Planning and development		230 343	376 108	412 838	2 409	2 359	2 359	2 359			
Road transport											
Environmental protection											
Trading services		-	23	390	454 371	1 900	1 900	1 900	408 113	415 574	444 387
Energy sources									400 440		
Water management Waste water management		-	23	390	454 371	1 900	1 900	1 900	408 113	415 574	444 387
Waste management Waste management		_	_	-					_	_	-
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	233 638	376 590	416 393	465 852	459 410	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387
Funded by:											
National Government		228 618	375 054	412 398	449 830	443 208	443 208	443 208	408 113	415 574	444 387
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	228 618	375 054	412 398	449 830	443 208	443 208	443 208	408 113	415 574	444 387
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing Internally generated funds	6	5 020	1 536	3 994	16 022	16 202	16 202	16 202			
Total Capital Funding	7	233 638	376 590	416 393	465 852	459 410	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387
Jupitui i unumg	1 '	200 000	510 550	710 333	-00 00Z	700 710	700 710	700 710	700 113	710 014	777 301

MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Capital budget is funded 100% by grants as per DORA, the above recon will clearly indicate what is happening in capital budget, the only expenditure we have is for water infrastructure. No internal funding is available to fund budget, A5 is also corrected and allocation is trading services.

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Fin	ancial Position
---	-----------------

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit		Budget Year		
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21	
ASSETS					-							
Current assets												
Cash		6	6	7 436	5 398	761	761	761	36 707	35 000	45 000	
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	26 000	-	-	-	13 293	17 000	20 000	
Consumer debtors	1	8 103	12 199	12 200	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	9 653	11 084	11 484	
Other debtors		19 418	33 534	24 750	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	15 000	14 000		
Current portion of long-term receivables												
Inventory	2	5 507	4 067	4 844	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 000	4 300	4 300	
Total current assets		33 035	49 806	49 231	65 898	35 261	35 261	35 261	78 653	81 384	80 784	
Non current assets												
Long-term receiv ables		5 224	7 089	11 565	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 235	12 500	13 000	13 500	
Investments												
Investment property												
Investment in Associate												
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 222 058	2 580 411	2 938 283	3 429 495	3 479 675	3 479 675	3 479 675	3 477 830	3 751 429	4 057 385	
Agricultural												
Biological												
Intangible		574	404	294	5 600	5 600	5 600	5 600	2 000	3 700	6 000	
Other non-current assets		1 151	1 151	1 213								
Total non current assets		2 229 007	2 589 055	2 951 354	3 442 331	3 492 511	3 492 511	3 492 511	3 492 330	3 768 129	4 076 885	
TOTAL ASSETS		2 262 042	2 638 862	3 000 586	3 508 228	3 527 771	3 527 771	3 527 771	3 570 983	3 849 513	4 157 669	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	1	45 487										
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer deposits		3 330	3 334	3 681	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 354	3 364	3 364	
Trade and other payables	4	77 046	44 709	94 883	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	42 000	41 000	30 000	
Provisions		6 815	19 910	27 162	8 606	8 606	8 606	8 606	8 878	7 161		
Total current liabilities		132 677	67 953	125 726	56 950	56 950	56 950	56 950	54 232	51 525	33 364	
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing		5	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	- 1	
Provisions		15 733	19 560	19 779	23 387	23 387	23 387	23 387	27 214	31 041	31 041	
Total non current liabilities		15 738	19 560	19 779	23 387	23 387	23 387	23 387	27 214	31 041	31 041	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		148 416	87 513	145 505	80 337	80 337	80 337	80 337	81 446	82 566	64 405	
NET ASSETS	5	2 113 626	2 551 349	2 855 080	3 427 891	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 145 639	2 551 349	2 855 080	3 427 891	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264	
Reserves	4	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 145 639	2 551 349	2 855 080	3 427 891	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264	

## **Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth.

- 1. Table SA3 is providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - · Call investments deposits;
  - Consumer debtors;
  - · Property, plant and equipment;
  - Trade and other payables;
  - Provisions

## **Property Plant and Equipment**

It is assumed that looking at our current funding there will be an addition to PPE in 2018/2019. However, the carrying value will deteriorate from due to the fact that most of our assets are depreciating.

## **Long -term Receivables**

It is assumed that taking in to account the current budget movement there will be an increase in 2018/2019 long term receivables. The movement will be informed by excessive expansion of plants which will subsequently increase demand of connection and require more deposits to Eskom.

#### **Intangible Asset**

It is assumed that the Intangible asset will increase taking into account the budget for intangible assets such as Software licences and upgrade to MSCOA compliant financial system.

## **Call Investment Deposits**

For 2018/19 financial year it is assumed that there will be a slight increase on investment, cash will be available for investment because of extra revenue collection strategic mechanism that are currently in pipeline for implementation.

#### **Inventory**

The inventory level is assumed to decrease in the next financial year based on the current stock level.

## <u>Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</u>

It is assumed based on the 2016-2017 and 2015-2014 Audited financial year that the payables will decrease. A decrease is also expected for the current budget year 2018/2019.

## **Consumer Debtors**

It is assumed that, looking at our initiative of hiring a consultant assigned with a duty to strengthen collection of debts from consumers, there will be a decrease in consumer Debtors.

## **Consumer deposit**

It is assumed that there will be no significant increase in Consumer deposits since most urban settlements already has service connections.

Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	•	Budget Year		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates											_	
Service charges		27 114	7 043	25 425	23 541	23 541	23 541	23 541	17 335	18 289	19 295	
Other revenue			225	1 543	72 113	106 169	106 169	106 169	61 943	104 602	110 355	
Gov ernment - operating	1	309 145	342 367	354 619	391 492	391 492	391 492	391 492	434 585	469 264	509 695	
Gov ernment - capital	1	350 304	520 534	508 156	449 830	469 830	469 830	469 830	469 624	418 078	447 036	
Interest		2 038	3 617	6 095	6 735	6 735	6 735	6 735	7 085	7 475	7 886	
Dividends									-	-	-	
Payments												
Suppliers and employ ees		(510 894)	(488 974)	(438 974)	(452 575)	(532 136)	(532 136)	(532 136)	(531 071)	(560 219)	(591 039)	
Finance charges			` '	` '		` - '	` - '			` - `	- 1	
Transfers and Grants	1				(1 954)	(1 954)	(1 954)	(1 954)	(2 150)	(2 268)	(2 393)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITION	ES	177 706	384 812	456 864	489 182	463 677	463 677	463 677	457 352	455 221	500 836	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						•						
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		395			500	500	500	500	_	_	_	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		000			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	_	_	_	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	,				10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	_	_	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	•					_	-	_	_	_	_	
Payments									_	_	_	
Capital assets		(233 816)	(376 590)	(416 215)	(465 852)	(485 852)	(485 852)	(485 852)	(408 113)	(415 574)	(444 387)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	·	(233 421)	(376 590)	(416 215)	(450 352)	(470 352)	(470 352)	(470 352)	(408 113)	(415 574)	,	
`		(233 421)	(370 390)	(410 213)	(430 332)	(470 332)	(470 332)	(470 332)	(406 113)	(415 574)	(444 307)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		15 733	3 827	219					-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-	-	
Payments												
Repay ment of borrowing									-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIE	ES	15 733	3 827	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(39 982)	12 049	40 868	38 830	(6 675)	(6 675)	(6 675)	49 239	39 647	56 449	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(5 499)	(45 481)	(33 432)	(33 432)	7 436	7 436	7 436	761	50 000	89 647	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(45 481)	(33 432)	7 436	5 398	761	761	761	50 000	89 647	146 096	

## MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

The assumed collection rate based on the current collection level is expected to be 70% of billable revenue, taking into account that there are debtors paying for prior years.

The figure for other revenue is assumed based on the last financial year AFS and current collection. All other activities are assumed based on the previous financial statements information and talking into account the current movements.

In terms circular 58 a municipality must show the anticipated reclaimed VAT under 'current assets' on its Budgeted Statement of Financial Position (Table A6), which would flow through to the Budgeted Cash Flow (Table A7) (i.e. the reclaimed VAT does not get recorded as 'own revenue' on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance, but as a cash receipt on the Budgeted Cash Flow);

Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available					_						
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(45 481)	(33 432)	7 436	5 398	761	761	761	50 000	89 647	146 096
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	33 438	0	26 000	(1)	(1)	(1)	0	(37 647)	(81 096)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		(45 481)	6	7 436	31 398	761	761	761	50 000	52 000	65 000
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	55 671	31 878	35 129	22 137	(115 785)	(115 785)	(115 785)	17 676	14 898	11 442
Other provisions						115 784	115 784	115 784	8 878	7 161	
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:	T	55 676	31 878	35 129	22 137	(1)	(1)	(1)	26 554	22 059	11 442
Surplus(shortfall)		(101 157)	(31 872)	(27 693)	9 261	761	761	761	23 446	29 941	53 558

## **Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.

In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist

Municipality show that the municipality budget is funded after considering some provisions

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Manageme	ent									
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rrent Year 2017	7/18		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	١.									
Total New Assets	1	233 816	376 482	416 215	465 852	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	2 359	2 359	2 359	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	I -	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		229 622	376 000	412 746	405 648	443 849	443 849	408 113	415 574	444 387
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	-	44 823	- 10010	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure		229 622	376 000	412 746	452 830	446 208	446 208	408 113	415 574	444 387
Community Facilities		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-		-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Other Assets				-	-	-			_	
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_			_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		471	_	58	5 600	5 600	5 600	_	_	
Intangible Assets		471	_	58	5 600	5 600	5 600	_	_	-
Computer Equipment		623	299	631	800	800	800	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	89	137	722	902	902	_	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		122	94	286	-	-	-	_	_	_
Transport Assets		2 343		2 295	5 900	5 900	5 900	_	_	_
Libraries		2 343	_	-	-	-	- 3 300	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties										_
Operational Buildings		_			_	_		Ī	I .	
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Assets						-				-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
i ailliture and Office Equipment	1		1				_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
			- - -		- - -					1

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6			_	_		ı _		_	
Roads Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_		_		_	_	_
		-	- 1	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure					-			-		i.
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serv itudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_ [	_ [		_	_	_	_	_	_
				_		_	_		_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_		_	_	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 359	2 359	2 359	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		229 622	376 000	412 746	405 648	443 849	443 849	408 113	415 574	444 387
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	44 823	-	-	-	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Infrastructure		229 622	376 000	412 746	452 830	446 208	446 208	408 113	415 574	444 387
Community Facilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community Assets		-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	61	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rev enue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Non-rev enue Generating		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Investment properties		-	-		_	-	_			-
Operational Buildings		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets						_				-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_ [	_	_	_	_		_	_
Servitudes				_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		471	_	58	5 600	5 600	5 600	_	_	_
		471	_	58	5 600	5 600	5 600	_ 		-
Intangible Assets		1 1	1				1			
Computer Equipment		623	299	631	800	800	800	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	89	137	722	902	902	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		122	94	286	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2 343	-	2 295	5 900	5 900	5 900	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				-				-		
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		233 816	376 482	416 215	465 852	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure	١				2 359	2 359	2 359			
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 218 334	2 580 333	2 935 228	3 393 019	3 443 019	3 443 019	3 445 378	3 439 932	3 715 231
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		2 218 334	2 580 333	2 935 228	3 395 378	3 445 378	3 445 378	3 445 378	3 439 932	3 715 231
Community Facilities										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets					_				_	
Heritage Assets					1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151
Revenue Generating										
Non-rev enue Generating										
Investment properties		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	<b>,</b>
Operational Buildings										
Housing										
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights					9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957
Intangible Assets		-		-	9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957	9 957
Computer Equipment		623	299	631	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 035
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	89	137	3 672	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852	3 852
Machinery and Equipment		122	94	286	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031
Transport Assets		2 343	_	2 295	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022
Libraries		2 040		2 230	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 222 058	2 580 815	2 938 577	3 436 247	3 486 427	3 486 427	3 486 427	3 480 981	3 756 280
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	+									
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1								
Depreciation	1 7	45.070	53.008	57 672	75 115	75 115	75.445	83 104	97 770	02 507
Depreciation	7	45 070	53 098	57 672	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	7	41 115	53 098 <b>29 009</b>	19 018	40 445	38 284	75 445 <b>38 284</b>	36 203	87 770 <b>38 089</b>	40 184
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure		41 115	29 009 -	19 018 -	40 445 -	38 284 -	38 284 -	36 203 -	38 089 -	40 184 -
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		41 115 - -		19 018 - -	40 445 - -	38 284 - -		36 203	1 8	40 184
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		41 115 - - -	29 009 - - -	19 018 - - -	40 445 - - -	38 284 - - -	38 284 - - -	36 203 - - -	38 089 - - -	40 184 - - -
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		41 115 - -	29 009 -	19 018 - - - - 13 013	<b>40 445</b> - - - 28 682	38 284 - - - - 28 682	38 284 -	36 203 -	38 089 -	40 184 -
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		41 115 - - - 34 428 -	29 009 - - - 22 280 -	19 018 - - - 13 013 -	<b>40 445</b> - - - 28 682 -	38 284 - - - 28 682 -	38 284 - - - 28 682 -	36 203 - - - 29 903 -	38 089 - - - 31 548 -	40 184 - - - 33 283 -
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		41 115 - - - 34 428 - -	29 009 - - - 22 280 - -	19 018 - - - 13 013 - -	40 445 - - - 28 682 - -	38 284 - - - 28 682 - -	38 284 - - - 28 682 - -	36 203 - - - 29 903 - -	38 089 - - - 31 548 - -	40 184 - - - 33 283 - -
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		41 115 - - - 34 428 - - -	29 009 - - - 22 280 - - -	19 018 - - - 13 013 - - -	40 445 - - - 28 682 - - -	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - -	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - -	36 203 - - - 29 903 - - -	38 089 - - - 31 548 - - -	40 184 - - 33 283 - - -
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		41 115 - - - 34 428 - -	29 009 - - - 22 280 - -	19 018 - - - 13 013 - -	40 445 - - - 28 682 - -	38 284 - - - 28 682 - -	38 284 - - - 28 682 - -	36 203 - - - 29 903 - -	38 089 - - - 31 548 - -	40 184 - - - 33 283 - -
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		41 115 - - - 34 428 - - - -	29 009 - - - - 22 280 - - - -	19 018 - - - 13 013 - - - -	40 445 - - - 28 682 - - - -	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - - -	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - - -	36 203 - - - 29 903 - - - -	38 089 - - - - 31 548 - - - -	40 184 - - - 33 283 - - - - -
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		41 115 - - 34 428 - - - - - 34 428	29 009 - - - 22 280 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	19 018 - - - 13 013 - - - - - 13 013	40 445 - - - 28 682 - - -	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - - - - 28 682	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - -	36 203 - - - 29 903 - - -	38 089 - - - 31 548 - - - - - 31 548	40 184 - - - 33 283 - - - - - 33 283
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities		41 115 - - - 34 428 - - - -	29 009 - - - - 22 280 - - - -	19 018 - - - 13 013 - - - -	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - - - 28 682	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - - - - - - - -	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - - - - - - - - -	36 203 - - 29 903 - - - - - 29 903	38 089 - - - - 31 548 - - - -	40 184 - - - 33 283 - - - - -
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		41 115 - - 34 428 - - - - 34 428	29 009 - - - 22 280 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	19 018	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - 28 682 - - 3 800	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - - - 28 682 - - 1 639	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - - - 28 682 - 1 639	36 203 - - 29 903 - - - - 29 903 - - - - 100	38 089 - - - 31 548 - - - - - - - 31 548	40 184 - - - 33 283 - - - - - 33 283
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		41 115 - - 34 428 - - - - 34 428	29 009 - - - 22 280 - - - - - 22 280	19 018 - - 13 013 - - - - 13 013	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - - - 28 682	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - - - - - - - -	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - - - - - - - - -	36 203 - - 29 903 - - - - 29 903 - 100	38 089 - - - 31 548 - - - - - 31 548 - - - -	40 184 - - 33 283 - - - - 33 283 - - - - - - - -
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets		41 115 - - 34 428 - - - - 34 428 - - - -	29 009 22 280 22 280	19 018	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - - 28 682 - - - 3 800	38 284 - - 28 682 - - - 28 682 - 1 639	38 284	36 203 - - 29 903 - - - - 29 903 - 100	38 089 - - - 31 548 - - - - 31 548 - - - -	40 184 - - 33 283 - - - - 33 283 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		41 115 - - 34 428 - - - - 34 428 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	29 009 22 280 22 280	19 018	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - - 28 682 - 3 800 - - -	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - - - 28 682 - 1 639 - 1 639	38 284	36 203 - - 29 903 - - - - 29 903 - 100 100	38 089 - - - 31 548 - - - - 31 548 - - - -	40 184 - - 33 283 - - - 33 283 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		41 115 - - 34 428 - - - - 34 428 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	29 009 22 280 22 280	19 018 13 013 13 013	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - 28 682 - 3 800 3 800 - -	38 284 - - - 28 682 - - - - 1 639 1 639 - -	38 284	36 203 - - 29 903 - - - - 29 903 - 100 - 100	38 089 - - - 31 548 - - - - 31 548 - - - -	40 184 
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		41 115 - - 34 428 - - - 34 428 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	29 009 22 280 22 280	19 018	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - 3 800 3 800 - - -	38 284 - - 28 682 - - - - 28 682 - - - 1 639 1 639 - -	38 284	36 203 - - 29 903 - - - - 29 903 - 100 - - 100	38 089 - - - 31 548 - - - - 31 548 - - - - - -	40 184 
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings		41 115 - - 34 428 - - - 34 428 - - - - 1 845	29 009 22 280 22 280 593	19 018	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - 3 800 3 800 - - 1 088	38 284	38 284	36 203 - - 29 903 - - - - 29 903 - 100 - 100	38 089 - - - 31 548 - - - - 31 548 - - - -	40 184 
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Said Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing		41 115 - - 34 428 - - - - 34 428 - - - - 1 845	29 009	19 018 13 013 13 013 206	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - - - 3 800 3 800 - - - 1 088	38 284	38 284	36 203 29 903 29 903 29 903 25 903	38 089 - - - 31 548 - - - - 31 548 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	40 184 - - 33 283 - - - - 33 283 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets		41 115 - - 34 428 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	29 009	19 018 13 013 13 013 206	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - - 28 682 - 3 800 - - 1 088	38 284 - - 28 682 - - - - 1 639 1 639 - - - 1 088	38 284 - - 28 682 - - - - 1 639 - - 1 088	36 203 29 903 29 903 - 100 - 200	38 089 - - - 31 548 - - - - 31 548 - - - - - -	40 184 
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		41 115 - - 34 428 - - - - 34 428 - - - - 1 845	29 009 22 280 22 280 593 - 593	19 018	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - - - - 3 800 3 800 - - - - 1 088 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38 284	38 284	36 203 29 903 29 903 100 100 2 500 - 2 500	38 089 - - - 31 548 - - - - 31 548 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	40 184 
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		41 115 - - 34 428 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	29 009 22 280	19 018 13 013 13 013 206	40 445 - - 28 682 - - 3 800 3 800 - - 1 088 - 1 088	38 284	38 284	36 203 29 903 100 - 25 500 2 500	38 089 - - 31 548 - - - 31 548 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	40 184 33 283 33 283 2 783 2 783
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Said Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		34 428 - - - 34 428 - - - - 1 845 - - 1 845	29 009 22 280	19 018 13 013 13 013 206	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - 3 800 3 800 - - 1 088 - - 1 088	38 284	38 284	36 203 29 903 29 903 100 100 2 500 - 2 500	38 089 - - - 31 548 - - - - 31 548 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	40 184 33 283 33 283 2 783 2 783
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		41 115 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	29 009	19 018 13 013 13 013 206	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - - 3 800 3 800 - - - 1 088 - 1 088 - -	38 284 28 682 1 639 - 1 088 1 088	38 284	36 203 29 903 29 903 100 2 500	38 089	40 184 33 283 33 283
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		41 115 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	29 009 22 280 22 280 593	19 018 13 013 13 013	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - - - 3 800 3 800 - - - - 1 088 - - - 1 088 - - - 1 13	38 284	38 284	36 203 29 903 29 903 100 - 2 500 100	38 089	40 184 33 283 33 283 2783 111
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		41 115 - 34 428 - - - 34 428 - - - 1 845 - - 1 845 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	29 009	19 018 13 013 13 013 206 37 78	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - - 3 800 3 800 - - - 1 088 - 1 088 - -	38 284	38 284	36 203 29 903 29 903 100 2 500	38 089	40 184 33 283 33 283 2783 111
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		41 115 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	29 009 22 280 22 280 593 593	19 018 13 013 13 013 206 37 78	40 445 - - - 28 682 - - - 3 800 3 800 - - 1 088 - - 1 088 - - 1 1 3 113 -	38 284	38 284	36 203 29 903 100 - 2 500 100 600	38 089	40 184 33 283 33 283 2 783 111 668
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sali Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		41 115 - 34 428 - - - 34 428 - - - 1 845 - - 1 845 - - 4 763	29 009 22 280 22 280 593	19 018 13 013 13 013 206 206 5 684	40 445 - - 28 682 - - - - - 3 800 3 800 - - - - 1 088 - - - 1 088 - - - 1 13	38 284	38 284	36 203 29 903 29 903 100 - 2 500 100	38 089	40 184 33 283 33 283 2 783 111 668
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries		41 115 - - 34 428 - - - - - - - - 1 845 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	29 009 22 280 22 280	19 018 13 013 13 013 206 37 78 8 - 5 684	40 445 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38 284 28 682 1 639 1 088 1 088 1 088 6 750	38 284	36 203 29 903 29 903 - 100 2 500 100 600 - 3 000	38 089	40 184 33 283 33 283 2 783 1111 668 - 3 339
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class  Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Sali Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		41 115 - 34 428 - - - 34 428 - - - 1 845 - - 1 845 - - 4 763	29 009 22 280 22 280 593 593	19 018 13 013 13 013 206 206 5 684	40 445 - - - 28 682 - - - 3 800 3 800 - - 1 088 - - 1 088 - - 1 1 3 113 -	38 284	38 284	36 203 29 903 100 - 2 500 100 600	38 089	40 184 33 283 33 283 2 783

## **Table A9 - Asset Management**

## **Capital Infrastructure Programme**

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE

The infrastructure is funded solely by grants such as MIG, RBIG AND WISG,most portion is spent on water provision.

The municipality budget does include budget for repairs and maintenance, even though it is very limited, and there is nothing the municipality can do to fund the budget.

Municipality maintenance is not according to what is required by treasury, because of the very scarce resources the municipality facing, and the depreciation is also higher

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 Current Year 2017/18 Expenditure Framework Description Original Adjusted Full Year Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Yea Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2018/19 +1 2019/20 Household service targets oined water inside dwelling 30 756 30 920 51 653 31 315 9 612 9 612 9 612 10 573 11 631 12 794 Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 46 935 49 353 Using public tap (at least min.service level) 29 510 29 811 15 368 Other water supply (at least min.service level) 110 084 107 201 98 336 9 612 9 612 9 612 10 573 11 631 12 794 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 6 239 7 549 Other water supply (< min.service level) 29 510 15 368 13 750 6 239 6 239 6 863 8 304 34 215 32 566 32 566 Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 278 127 283 470 160 372 15 851 15 851 15 851 17 436 19 180 21 098 Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sew erage) 30 265 30 920 30 000 Flush toilet (with septic tank) 1 364 Chemical toilet Pit toilet (v entilated) 80 205 89 830 89 830 Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) 111 834 121 616 120 696 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 5 500 5 500 5 500 6 050 6 655 7 321 Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions 46 027 5 500 Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 7 321 Total number of households 157 861 157 766 156 846 5 500 6 050 7 321 Energy: Flectricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service lev el) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per mo Sanitation (free minimum level service) 101 295 141 416 11 600 11 600 11 600 12 760 14 036 15 440 Electricity/other energy (50kw h per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) ost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) 848 891 636 4 425 4 867 5 354 Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kw h per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) otal cost of FBS provided 848 891 636 4 425 4 867 5 354 lighest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold)
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (av erage litres per w eek) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies

## **A10 Basic service delivery measurement**

Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided

More details are provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

The information in the A10 is provided or taken from the municipality WSDP for 2018/2019. The Zululand district municipality is operating in the area that is dominated by rural areas, most households seems to be indigent as were are in the process of updating the register, the households that are getting billed are people from small urban areas, so the number of households with access to water will increase but not correlating with the increase in service charges.

There seems to be a huge difference between 2016-2017 financial year and 2018-2019 financial year, this result from the fact that the municipality have been putting the whole of the back lock in table A10, but now we have realised that we should put the next year's target.

There are figures available in table SA9 and they are rounded off, that make it seems as if there is no figures in A10.

## **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

#### **2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET PROCESS**

## Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must coordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

## Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget and IDP process [MFMAs 21(1) (b)]

After the Local Government Elections the newly elected council was appointed on the 1<sup>st</sup> of September 2016, The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2018/2019 budget cycle was approved by Council on 24 August 2017.

The IDP and Budget Process Plan ensure that the role-players within the process are well prepared. All activities outlined within this document have been prepared in close inter-relation with the Framework that governs both the District and all local municipalities.

The following public budget and IDP meetings were held throughout Zululand and all members of the public were urged to attend.

Town/Sector	
Pongola	
Edumbe	
Vryheid	
Ulundi	
Nongoma	

#### 2.2 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

## **Integrated Development Plan Review Process**

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Review Process is a vehicle through which Municipalities prepare strategic development plans called Integrated Development Plans for a five-year period. Because service delivery is progressive in nature, the IDP must be reviewed annually to keep up with the evolving nature of communities.

The Zululand District Municipality will embark on its IDP Review of the 5 Year cycle of IDPs which commenced from the 2016/17 - 2020/2021 financial years.

## **Legal Status**

The IDP is a legislative requirement, has a legal status and therefore supersedes all other plans that quide development at local government level.

#### Vision

We are the Zululand region and proud of our heritage. We are mindful of the needs of the poor and we seek to reflect the aspirations of our communities. We are committed to responsible and accountable actions, tolerance and concern for racial harmony, the protection of our environment, and the strengthening of the role of women and youth. We will strive to improve the quality of life in Zululand by providing sustainable infrastructure, promoting economic development and building capacity within our communities. "We serve our people."

## \* Mission

To create an affluent district by:

- Provision of optimal delivery of essential services;
- Supporting sustainable local economic development; and
- Community participation in service delivery

## Core Values

- Transparency
- Commitment
- Innovation
- Integrity
- Co-operation

## The above vision strategic focus areas of the Zululand District Municipality are:

- To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services
- To promote economic development
- To promote social development

#### **Zululand District Municipality (Key Performance Areas)**

These focus areas are broken down to objectives and strategies, which is used to set KPIs for the measurement of the Municipality's performance, and progress with its service delivery mandate. It is important to note that the national KPAs as set that relate to:

- Basic Service Delivery
- Municipal Financial viability and management
- Local Economic Development
- Good Governance & Public Participation
- Municipal transformation and institutional development

## **2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS**

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance.

#### 1. KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on supporting table SA 8.

## 2. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote: Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
- **Revenue for each source:** Table A4Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

## **Provision of free basic services:**

More details are provided in Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's Indigent Policy

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

## 2.4 OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

The following budget policies were taken into account when preparing for budget documentation:

- i) Budget Policy
- ii). Virement Policy
- iii). Credit control policy
- iv). Debt write off-policy
- v). Banking and investment policy
- vi). Funding and Reserve policy
- vii). Supply Chain management policy
- viii). Asset Management Policy
- ix). Asset Loss control policy
- x). Indigent support policy
- xi). Insurance Policy
- xii). Tariff Policy
- xiii). Subsistence and Travelling Policy

## **CREDIT CONTROL AND TARIFF BYLAWS**

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financialmanagement functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of atariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into considerationwhen determining this policy. This Policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law.

Tariff policy on Water and Tariff Policy on Sanitation are included in our approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

## **BANKING AND INVESTMENT POLICY**

The underlying cash is managed and invested in accordance with the Municipality's approved Cash Management and Investment Policy, which is aligned with National Treasury's municipal investment regulations dated 01 April 2005.

#### **SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY**

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of theAct. The Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy was approved by Council.The recommended adjustments to the policy is to align the policy with the new PreferentialProcurement Regulations, and to streamline the policy to include best practices as advised by staff of the Provincial Government following their review of the policy

## **ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY**

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the assets of the municipality are properly managed and accounted for.

#### **IT Policy**

The installation of the municipality's information technology (IT) network represents a significant capital outlay, and the objective of this policy is therefore to ensure that this investment in modern technology is properly managed.

#### **Risk Management Policy**

The objective is to review the effectiveness of the municipality's financial risk management strategies, with specific reference to the effectiveness with which the municipality's financial and other policies are being implemented.

Review the effectiveness of the municipality's other operational risk management strategies, including environmental risks, risks relating to the safety and well-being of the municipality's employees and risks relating to inadequate training and functional capacitation of the municipality's employees.

Identify and assess the significance of any risks not covered by existing risk management strategies, and formulate means of addressing such risks.

## **Insurance policy**

This insurance policy is aimed at ensuring that all assets, Councillors, employees and third parties are insured economically and adequately at all times.

#### **Financial Plan**

The purpose of the financial plan is to set out details of the financial issues that need to be addressed in a financial year. It is meant to be a tool to highlight any financial shortcomings

**Indigent's policy and budget implementation and management policy** are in progress, by the time of approval of the annual budget they were not on the final stage.

## **2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

#### 2.5.1Expenditure

## 2.5.1.1 Salaries and Allowances

The assumption is based on the MFMA Budget circular together with the terms of the National Bargaining Council negotiations for salary increases. For the 2018/19 financial year a 7.3 % (CPI) increase is budgeted for qualifying employees. For Councillors allowances upper limits were considered for the 2018/19 financial year, and a 7.3% increase was budgeted.

#### 2.5.1.2 General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services will increase in line with the CPI. The current oil price is still a concern and it is expected that the fuel price hikes will have a substantial effect on expenditure. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2018/2019 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for, the depreciation of such projects as per general recognized accounting practice (GRAP) is also taken in to account.

The depreciation for 2018/2019 is projected, there are projects that will be capitalised to assets which are in progress, and this will accelerate the depreciation expense. The depreciation will be funded by our reserves.

# 2.5.1.3 Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained and there will be an increase on its spending. It is assumed that major breakages will take place during the financial year. Our repairs and maintenance is mainly contracted, therefore they do not include employee related. Major part of PPE net asset value constitutes of WIP that is not due for repairs and maintenance.

#### 2.5.1.4 Finance costs

It is assumed that interest is not allocated for since we pay no interest during the financial year.

#### 2.5.1.6 Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 6.84 % as from 1 July 2018, as approved by NERSA.

#### 2.5.1.7 Depreciation and Asset impairment

Budget for depreciation and asset impairment is based on 2017/18 year actual outcomes, the values of assets currently possessed by the municipality, and assets budgeted for to be purchased within concerned budget period.

#### 2.5.1.8 Contracted services

Contracted services include all services that are contracted and also repairs and maintenance since our repairs and maintenance are provided externally. In terms of proper assignment of variable costs for vehicles allocated to rural schemes, certain portion of Operation of Rural Schemes budget has been allocated to correct votes.

#### 2.5.1.9 Bank charges

Bank charges are classified in SA1 as general expenses.

## **2.5.2 Income**

#### 2.5.2.1 Collection rate for municipal services

The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring all people lead government.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends but municipality has put forward the methods and strategies for the collection of current and previous debtors. For instance, the municipality is in the process of hiring the consultant specialising in debt collection.

#### 2.5.2.2 Sale of water and sewerage fees

There will be a progressive tariff increase for the budget year. The budget is based on the realistic billing figures and the projection was made. These increases are recommended in order to cap water consumption. The comparison between the tariff increase and the budgeted billing might be a bit off

since service charges budget is estimated based on the current actual billing for both water and sanitation.

#### 2.5.2.3 Interest on investments

It is assumed that Interest Income will increase; the projection was made considering the 2017/2018 year to date actual. The investment rate will be based on the highest financial institution offerings.

#### 2.5.2.4 Rental facilities

The Rental of facilities and equipment was based on signed contractual agreements.

#### 2.5.2.5 Other revenue

Other revenue in the budget consist of the amount that will be collected during the year such as meter testing, tender fee, Indonsa hall hire, Indonsa deposit refundable etc. The other portion of revenue is a non-collectable revenue or reserves but the funds that will be used to cater for backlog depreciation and provision of doubtful debts.

#### 2.5.2.6 Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2018/2019 financial year.

#### 2.5.3 FINANCIAL POSITION

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth.

- 2. Table SA3 is providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - Call investments deposits;
  - · Consumer debtors;
  - Property, plant and equipment;
  - Trade and other payables;
  - Provisions

## 2.5.3.1 Property Plant and Equipment

It is assumed that looking at our current funding there will be an addition to PPE in 2018/2019. However, the carrying value will deteriorate from due to the fact that most of our assets are depreciating.

#### 2.5.3.2 Long -term Receivables

It is assumed that taking in to account the current budget movement there will be an increase in 2018/2019 long term receivables. The movement will be informed by excessive expansion of plants which will subsequently increase demand of connection and require more deposits to Eskom.

#### 2.5.3.3 Intangible Asset

It is assumed that the Intangible asset will increase taking into account the budget for intangible assets such as Software licences and upgrade to MSCOA compliant financial system.

#### 2.5.3.4 Call Investment Deposits

For 2018/19 financial year it is assumed that there will be a slight increase on investment, cash will be available for investment because of extra revenue collection strategic mechanism that are currently in pipeline for implementation.

#### **2.5.3.5Inventory**

The inventory level is assumed to decrease in the next financial year based on the current stock level

#### 2.5.3.6 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions

It is assumed based on the 2016-2017 and 2015-2014 Audited financial year that the payables will decrease. A decrease is also expected for the current budget year 2018/2019.

#### 2.5.3.7 Consumer Debtors

It is assumed that, looking at our initiative of hiring a consultant assigned with a duty to strengthen collection of debts from consumers, there will be a decrease in consumer Debtors.

#### 2.5.3.7 Consumer deposit

It is assumed that there will be no significant increase in Consumer deposits since most urban settlements already has service connections.

#### 2.5.3.8 Transfers and grants - capital

The Division of Revenue Act has gazetted all capital grants to be received.

# **2.5.4 Cash flow**

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

The assumed collection rate based on the current collection level is expected to be 70% of billable revenue, taking into account that there are debtors paying for prior years.

The figure for other revenue is assumed based on the last financial year AFS and current collection. All other activities are assumed based on the previous financial statements information and talking into account the current movements.

In terms circular 58 a municipality must show the anticipated reclaimed VAT under 'current assets' on its Budgeted Statement of Financial Position (Table A6), which would flow through to the Budgeted Cash Flow (Table A7) (i.e. the reclaimed VAT does not get recorded as 'own revenue' on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance, but as a cash receipt on the Budgeted Cash Flow);

#### 2.5.5 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

#### 2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

#### **SUMMARY**

The operating budget for 2018/2019 to 2020/2021 will be financed as follows:

	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
Provincial and National Operating Grants	R 431 674 000	R 464 968 000	R 506 608 000
Own revenue	R 98 959 448	R 150 939 683	R 143 167 325
Water and sewerage charges	R 24 835 938	R 26 198 008	R 27 634 991
Rental Income	R 118 604	R 125 127	R 132 009
Interest Earned	R 6 995 800	R 7 380 569	R 7 786 500
Interest on outstanding debtors	R 89 420	R 94 338	R 99 527
Total Operating Revenue excl. Capital Transfers	R 562 673 210	R 649 709 632	R 685 436 381

The capital budget for 2018/2019 to 2020/2021 will be financed as follows:

	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
Own Funds			
Grants - Capital	R408 113 417	415 574 000.00	444 387 000.00
- Operational	R61 510 583	2 504 000.00	2 649 000.00
Total Capital Budget	R469 624 000	R 418 078 000	R447 036 000

The SA10 is detailing the funding in terms of grants.

#### Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term.

#### **Impact on tariffs**

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that a progressive increase on tariffs is sustainable. The municipality has no control over the increases of electricity tariffs and a 6.84%increase in electricity tariffs of Eskom; will be mitigated by the 5.3% increase catered for on the budget. Water, sewerage together with the sundry tariffs is listed in tariffs schedule.

#### Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Telephone costs

Overtime

Non priority projects

## **Investments**

Particulars of monetary investments that is projected for 2018/2019: Investments Amount

Absa	R 13,293,000
TOTAL	R 13,293,000

# Planned proceeds of sale of assets

No significant revenue is expected from the sale of redundant assets.

# Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

The previous year's surplus is cash backed.

# **New borrowings**

There are no new borrowings proposed.

# **2.7 EXPENDITURE ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants Please refer to Supporting Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Choose name from list - Supporting Table  Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1				-	-				
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		305 590	333 756	352 708	389 581	389 581	389 581	431 674	464 968	506 608
Local Gov ernment Equitable Share		297 420	322 706	347 834	382 571	382 571	382 571	424 766	463 503	505 408
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 465	1 200
Municipal Systems Improvement		934	0.000							
Water Services Operating Subsidy EPWP Incentive		3 500 2 486	6 000 3 800	3 624	5 760	5 760	5 760	5 908		
El VII Illocitavo		2 400	0 000	0 024	0 100	0 100	0 700	0 300		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 325	3 715	2 311	1 911	1 911	1 911	2 911	4 296	3 087
Shared services Art centre Subsisies (Indonsa Grant)		250 1 729	400 1 815	400 1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	300 1 911	400 1 911	400 1 911
Councilloe Training		1723	1013	1 311	1 311	1311	1 311	<b>I</b>	1 311	1 311
Gowth Development summit		346								
Tourism strategy								700	735	776
spatial frame work			4 500					-	1 250	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]			1 500							
District Municipality:		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:			_		_	_		_		
[insert description]		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
[moon decempnent]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Gr	ant	307 915	337 471	355 019	391 492	391 492	391 492	434 585	469 264	509 695
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		350 304	522 707	437 625	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		241 622	221 359	218 314	229 725	229 725	229 725	220 762	225 574	238 887
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		62 866	187 699	108 011	110 000	160 000	160 000	131 498	90 000	100 000
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant  Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	ī	2 167 39 205	2 173 79 006	2 229	2 359	2 359	2 359	2 364	2 504	2 649
Water services infrastructure Grant		35 203	75 000	109 071	107 746	107 746	107 746	115 000	100 000	105 500
Rural sanitation										
Massification										
Drought relief		4 444	32 471							
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		1.047								
Airport Airport		1 017 1 017	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
ACIP		1 017								
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grant	s	351 322	522 707	437 625	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
		659 236	860 178	792 644	841 322	891 322	891 322	904 209	887 342	956 731
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GR	ΑN	033 230	000 110	132 044	U#1 JZZ	031 322	031 322	JU4 ZU3	007 342	330 131

# **ALLOCATIONS OR GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

Please refer to Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
DM KZN: ZULULAND - PLAN &DEV TOURISM	2	-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	158	167
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	158	167
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-		-		-		_		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	158	167
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
HH SSP SOC ASS: POVERTY RELIEF	5	-	1 507	1 396	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	2 000	2 110	2 226
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	1 507	1 396	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	2 000	2 110	2 226
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	1 507	1 396	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	2 000	2 110	2 226
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	1 507	1 396	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 150	2 268	2 393

# **2.8 COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		110.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		532 044	-	186 211.75			718 255
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor			518 506	76 995	225 565.25			821 066
Deputy Executive Mayor			286 387	38 388	126 902.75			451 678
Ex ecutiv e Committee			1 967 566	29 765	705 496.00			2 702 826
Total for all other councillors			2 133 731	73 800	821 056.75			3 028 589
Total Councillors	8	-	5 438 234	218 949	2 065 233			7 722 415
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)	J		2 082 289	160 377	1 475 943.41			3 718 609
Chief Finance Officer			995 728	79 734	711 728.87			1 787 191
HOD: Planning			886 825	78 546	635 133.56			1 600 505
HOD: Community			948 146	79 159	678 262.88			1 705 569
HOD: Technical			995 728	52 606	711 728.87			1 760 064
HOD: Corperate			995 728	79 734	711 728.87			1 787 191
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	6 904 445	530 157	4 924 526	-		12 359 129
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	0,1							
List sach mismosi of board by doorginater.								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	_	_			-
	4							•
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	12 342 679	749 106	6 989 759	-		20 081 544

## All other staff R 169 890 803

Number of Councillors 35

Senior Managers 6

Details of employee numbers can be obtained on Supporting Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers.

# 2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The monthly targets for revenue and expenditure are provided in Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	+1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	16 498	17 406	18 363
Service charges - sanitation revenue		689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	8 267	8 721	9 201
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	119	125	132
Interest earned - external investments		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	6 996	7 381	7 787
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	89	94	100
Dividends received		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6	6	- 6	6	- 6	- 6	- 6	6	6	- 6	6	6	71	75	79
Licences and permits		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Agency services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Transfers and subsidies		35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	35 973	38 884	434 585	469 264	509 695
Other revenue		8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	8 247	5 336	96 048	152 883	146 671
Gains on disposal of PPE													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	46 889	562 673	655 949	692 027
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	182 250	192 274	202 849
Remuneration of councillors		644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	7 722	8 147	8 595
Debt impairment		647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	7 769	8 196	8 647
Depreciation & asset impairment		6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	83 194	87 770	92 597
Finance charges		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	6 953	83 431	88 020	92 861
Other materials		1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	23 745	25 135	26 517
Contracted services		14 546	14 546	14 546	14 546	14 546	14 546	14 546	14 546	14 546	14 546	14 546	18 342	178 345	187 545	197 868
Transfers and subsidies		179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	2 150	2 268	2 393
Other expenditure		3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	3 986	11 731	55 577	59 098	62 348
Loss on disposal of PPE		_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	-	_	_
Total Expenditure		51 054	51 054	51 054	51 054	51 054	51 054	51 054	51 054	51 054	51 054	51 054	62 595	624 184	658 453	694 676
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 164)	(4 164)	(4 164)	(4 164)	(4 164)	(4 164)	(4 164)		(4 164)	(4 164)	(4 164)	(15 706)			
		(4 104)	(4 104)	(4 104)	(4 104)	(4 104)	(4 104)	(4 104)	(4 104)	(4 104)	(4 104)	(4 104)	(13 700)	(01311)	(2 304)	(2 043
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	469 624	418 078	447 036
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)													_	l _	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)															_	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-													ļ	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
contributions		34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	23 430	408 113	415 574	444 387
Taxation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	_		1 -
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	1 -	_	_
														·	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	34 971	23 430	408 113	415 574	444 387

# The monthly targets for cash flows are provided in Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow.

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	1 Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December .	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	11 549	12 184	12 854
Service charges - sanitation revenue	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	482	5 787	6 105	6 441
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Service charges - other												-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	119	125	132
Interest earned - external investments	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	6 996	7 381	7 787
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	89	94	100
Dividends received												_			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6	6	6	- 6	6	- 6	- 6	- 6	6	- 6	- 6	6	71	75	79
Licences and permits											_	_	_	_	_
Agency services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfer receipts - operational	144 862			144 862					144 862			_	434 585	469 264	509 695
Other revenue	5 146	5 146	5 146	5 146	5 146	5 146	5 146	5 146	5 146	5 146	5 146	5 146	61 753	104 402	110 144
Cash Receipts by Source	152 059	7 197	7 197	152 059	7 197	7 197	7 197	7 197	152 059	7 197	7 197	7 197	520 949	599 630	647 231
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	132 039	, 137	, 131	132 039	, 13,	, 13,	, 15,	, 137	132 039	, 13,	, 13,	, 13,	320 343	355 030	047 251
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	39 135	469 624	418 078	447 036
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary															
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,															
Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher															
Educational Institutions) & Transfers and															
subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												_			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Short term loans												_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing					l							-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors					•							-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	s											-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	191 194	46 332	46 332	191 194	46 332	46 332	46 332	46 332	191 194	46 332	46 332	46 332	990 573	1 017 708	1 094 267
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	15 187	182 250	192 274	202 849
Remuneration of councillors	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	644	7 722	8 147	8 595
Finance charges												-			
Bulk purchases - Electricity	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	36 899	38 928	41 069
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	46 533	49 092	51 792
Other materials	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	23 745	25 135	
Contracted services	14 862	14 862	14 862	14 862	14 862	14 862	14 862	14 862	14 862	14 862	14 862	14 862	178 345	187 545	197 868
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-			
Transfers and grants - other	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	179	2 150	2 268	2 393
Other expenditure	4 631	4 631	4 631	4 631	4 631	4 631	4 631	4 631	4 631	4 631	4 631	4 631	55 577	59 098	62 348
Cash Payments by Type	44 435	44 435	44 435	44 435	44 435	44 435	44 435	44 435	44 435	44 435	44 435	44 435	533 221	562 487	593 432
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type														I	
Capital assets	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
Repayment of borrowing												_			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												_			
Total Cash Payments by Type	78 445	78 445	78 445	78 445	78 445	78 445	78 445	78 445	78 445	78 445	78 445	78 445	941 334	978 061	1 037 819
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	112 749	(32 112)	(32 112)	112 749	(32 112)	(32 112)	(32 112)	(32 112)	112 749	(32 112)	(32 112)	(32 112)	49 239	39 647	56 449
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	761	113 511	81 398	49 286	162 036	129 923	97 811	65 699	33 587	146 336	114 224	82 112	761	50 000	89 647
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	113 511	81 398	49 286	162 036	129 923	97 811	65 699	33 587	146 336	114 224	82 112	50 000	50 000	89 647	146 096

# **2.10 CAPITAL SPENDING DETAIL**

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Supporting Table SA36: Detailed Capital budget.

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes		edium Term R nditure Frame		Project info	rmation
thousand	4		Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
arent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by A	Aunici	pal Vote														
anitation		Rural sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	sanitation	all over zululand		218 314	44 823	47 018	46 018	42 018		New
udimentary		RUDIMENTARY SCHEMES			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	all over zululand			32 508	32 508	32 508	36 508		New
konjeni RWSS (incl Okhukhu)		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 14' 43.39" E 28" 14' 4.877" S			11 099	11 099	12 099	13 099		New
suthu RWSS (incl Okhukhu)		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 35' 13.15" E 27" 59' 48.972" S			56 338	56 338	56 338	58 338		New
landlakhazi RWSS PH 3		WATER SANITATION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 51' 24.068" E 27" 48' 59.276" S			20 482	20 810	22 482	27 482		New
umbi Emergency (Mkhuze/Candover	)	WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 55' 34.166" E 27" 28' 3.471" S								New
imdl East		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 31' 21.977" E 27" 21' 23.165" S			3 668	3 668	3 708	4 120		New
imdl Central		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 15' 39.119" E 27" 22' 5.781" S			3 930	3 930	4 930	3 930		New
imdl West		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	30" 59' 15.011" E 27" 25' 34.417" S			19 624	19 624	19 624	21 624		New
hambi		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 18' 53.924"E 27" 47' 2.463" S			1 572	1 572	1 672	5 572		New
oronation (Enyathi)		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 4' 20.41" E 27" 50' 47.165" S			8 229	8 229	9 229	8 229		New
nmediate stand alone scheme		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 37" 50.604 E 28" 10" 23.641" S			8 500	8 500	9 500	8 500		New
Mondio		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	30" 42' 49.749" E 27" 59' 1.024" S			7 466	7 466	7 466	9 466		New
lunicipal Water Infrastructure Grant		INFRASTRUCTURE- WATER			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Water			109 071	107 746	131 498	90 000	100 000		New
later services infrastructure Grant		INFRASTRUCTURE- WATER			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation									New New
ROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT					Yes						11 486					New
IANDLAKAZI		REGIONAL BULK WATER SCHEMES			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Water	31" 51' 24.068" E 27" 48' 59.276" S		218 314	60 000	110 000	160 000	160 000		New
SUTHU		REGIONAL BULK WATER SCHEMES			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Water	31" 35' 13.15" E 27" 59' 48.972" S			70 000					New
arent Capital expenditure											ķ	462 260	475 574	498 887		

# **2.11 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCESTATUSES**

Zululand District Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

# • MSCOA Regulations

The Municipality will be fully compliant with the MSCOA regulation as from 01 July 2018.

#### In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format is fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) is also complied with.

# • Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and is in the process of recruiting three individuals that will undergo training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

# Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

#### Audit Committee

The Audit Committee has met three times already this financial year compared to four times per financial year as legislated.

#### Annual Report

The Final annual report was adopted and approved at the end of January 2018 and is 100% Complete.

# 2.12 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Choose name from list - Supp	ortir	ng Table SA36 Detailed capital bu	ıdget													
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	,	Project	IDP Goal	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project	Prior year			ledium Term R nditure Frame		Project info	ormation
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	number		6	3	3	5	Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by	Muni	cipal Vote														
Sanitation		Rural sanitation			Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	sanitation	all over zululand		218 314	44 823	47 018	46 018	42 018		New
Rudimentary		RUDIMENTARY SCHEMES			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	all over zululand			32 508	32 508	32 508	36 508		New
Nkonjeni RWSS (incl Okhukhu)		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 14' 43.39" E 28" 14' 4.877" S			11 099	11 099	12 099	13 099		New
Usuthu RWSS (incl Okhukhu)		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 35" 13.15" E 27" 59' 48.972" S			56 338	56 338	56 338	58 338		New
Mandlakhazi RWSS PH 3		WATER SANITATION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 51' 24.068" E 27" 48' 59.276" S			20 482	20 810	22 482	27 482		New
Gumbi Emergency (Mkhuze/Candove	ar)	WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 55' 34.166" E 27" 28' 3.471" S								New
Simdl East		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 31' 21.977" E 27" 21' 23.165" S			3 668	3 668	3 708	4 120		New
Simdl Central		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 15' 39.119" E 27" 22' 5.781" S			3 930	3 930	4 930	3 930		New
Simdl West		WATER DISTRIBUTION		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	30" 59' 15.011" E 27" 25' 34.417" S	1		19 624	19 624	19 624	21 624		New
Khambi		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 18' 53.924"E 27" 47' 2.463" S			1 572	1 572	1 672	5 572		New
Coronation (Enyathi)		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 4' 20.41" E 27" 50' 47.165" S			8 229	8 229	9 229	8 229		New
Immediate stand alone scheme		WATER DISTRIBUTION		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31" 37" 50.604 E 28" 10' 23.641' S	1		8 500	8 500	9 500	8 500		New
eMondio		WATER DISTRIBUTION			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	30" 42" 49.749" E 27" 59' 1.024" S			7 466	7 466	7 466	9 466		New
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		INFRASTRUCTURE- WATER			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Water			109 071	107 746	131 498	90 000	100 000		New
Water services infrastructure Grant		INFRASTRUCTURE- WATER			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation									New
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT					Yes						11 486					New
MANDLAKAZI		REGIONAL BULK WATER SCHEMES		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Water	31" 51' 24.068" E 27" 48' 59.276" S	1	218 314	60 000	110 000	160 000	160 000		New
USUTHU		REGIONAL BULK WATER SCHEMES			Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Infrastructure - Water	31" 35' 13.15" E 27" 59' 48.972" S			70 000					New
Parent Capital expenditure	11		İ					i				462 260	475 574	498 887		

In terms of Zululand District Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid evaluation and adjudication committees must obtain formal financial comments from the financial Management Division of the Treasury Department

# **2.13 Other supporting documents**

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Su  Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of											
section 17 of MPRA)	0000										
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per											
indigent household per month)	0000										
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per											
indigent household per month)  Net Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-		_		_	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Total Service charges - water revenue	٥	21 012	17 653	13 282	15 683	20 683	20 683	20 683	20 923	22 273	23 71
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		848	891	636	0	0	0		4 425	4 867	5 354
Net Service charges - water revenue		20 163	16 762	12 646	15 683	20 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 36
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 267	8 721	9 20
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation	8000000A										
service to indigent households)  less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation											
service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 936	7 792	7 054	7 858	7 858	7 858	7 858	8 267	8 721	9 20
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a											
week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		_		-	_	-		_			
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy Other Revenue		11 421	4 279	1 344	132 047				95 048	151 828	145 558
ENTRANCE FEES(MARATHON)		- 11421	4 213	-	132 047	-	-	-	- 55 046	- 151 020	145 556
PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES		-	-	-	-	- 1 000	- 1 000	- 1 000	_ 1 000	- 1 055	- 1 11:
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS skills development levy refund		-	-	- -	- -	300	300	300	1 000	1 055	1 11
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	11 421	4 279	1 344	132 047	1 300	1 300	1 300	96 048	152 883	146 671
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:	m										-
Employee related costs  Basic Salaries and Wages	2	107 919	103 704	108 974	122 168	122 168	122 168	122 168	130 384	137 555	145 12
Pension and UIF Contributions	2	12 777	13 968	14 611	16 328	16 328	16 328	16 328	17 687	18 660	145 12
Medical Aid Contributions		7 211	8 285	9 417	9 977	9 977	9 977	9 977	10 003	10 553	11 13
Overtime Performance Bonus	0000	7 923 –	9 003	9 216 –	- 76	- 76	- 76	- 76	- 575	607	- 64
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 196	7 660	7 261	8 451	8 451	8 451	8 451	8 077	8 521	8 99
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		544 823	550 958	519 1 035	541 1 101	541 1 101	541 1 101	541 1 101	593 1 106	626 1 167	660 1 23
Other benefits and allowances		15 396	10 281	11 176	12 996	12 996	12 996	12 996	13 824	14 585	15 387
Pay ments in lieu of leav e Long service aw ards		-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total  Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	159 789	154 409	162 210	171 638	171 638	171 638	171 638	182 250	192 274	202 849
Total Employees costs capitalised to PPE	1	159 789	154 409	162 210	171 638	171 638	171 638	171 638	182 250	192 274	202 849
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract						132 047	132 047	132 047			
Total Contributions recognised - capital	8	-	-	-	_	132 047	132 047	132 047	_	_	<del></del>

			_	_			_				
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		42 788	51 504	55 435	75 445	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment	10										
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	42 788	51 504	55 435	75 445	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
	l '	42 700	31 304	33 433	73 443	13 443	75 445	10 440	05 154	01 110	32 J31
Bulk purchases		04.740	00.704	05.000	05.075	05.075	05.075	05.075	00.000	00.000	44.000
Electricity Bulk Purchases		31 719	29 784	35 223	35 075	35 075	35 075	35 075	36 899	38 928	41 069
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	39 243 70 963	36 164 65 947	46 990 82 214	44 233 79 307	53 433 88 507	53 433 88 507	53 433 88 507	46 533 83 431	49 092 88 020	51 792 92 861
Total bulk purchases	ļ '	70 903	00 947	02 214	19 301	00 307	00 307	00 307	03 431	00 020	92 001
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	158	167
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	1 507	1 396	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	2 000	2 110	2 226
Total transfers and grants	1		1 507	1 396	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 150	2 268	2 393
· ·											
Contracted services OUTSOURCE SERVICES											
OS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY (MSCOA)		_	_	_	1 000	_	_	_	4 000	4 220	4 452
OS: CLEANING SERVICES		2 236	2 657	2 721	2 823	2 823	2 823	2 823	2 890	3 022	3 188
OS: CATERING SERVICES		_	2 001	2721	5 207	5 207	5 207	5 207	5 417	5 705	6 019
OS: INTERNAL AUDITORS		_	_	_	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 900	2 005	2 115
OS: SECURITY SERVICES		10 151	11 069	12 714	11 985	14 166	14 166	14 166	15 215	16 052	16 935
OS: WATER TANKERS		_	_	_	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000	37 980	40 069
OTHER OUTSOURCE SERVICES		324	577	324	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 037	2 156	2 274
CONSULTANTS AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES											
C&PS: B&A HUM RESOUR ( TRAINING)		1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	250	264	278
C&PS: B&A PROJECT MANAGEMENT		15 703	15 703	15 703	15 703	15 703	15 703	15 703	20 891	21 760	22 965
C&PS: B&A QUALITY CONTROL		1 597	1 597	1 597	1 597	1 597	1 597	1 597	1 678	1 770	1 868
C&PS: LEGAL COST COLLECTION		1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	1 109	300	317	334
OTHER CONSULTANTS AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367	2 367	1 464	1 244	1 313
2017712727											
CONTRACTORS		04.000	50 750	00.004	0.044	0.044	2 244	0.044	0.747	0.000	0.057
CONTR: SEWER SERV - RURAL EDUMBE		64 029	59 759	26 604	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 747	2 898	3 057
CONTR: SEWER SERV - RURAL UPHONGOLO CONTR: SEWER SERV - RURAL NONGOMA		-	-	-	4 503 20 129	4 503 20 129	4 503 20 129	4 503 20 129	4 737 21 176	4 997 22 340	5 272 23 569
CONTR: SEWER SERV - RURAL ULUNDI		-	-	-	8 359	8 359	8 359	8 359	8 793	9 277	23 569 9 787
CONTR. SEWER SERV - RURAL ABAQULUSI		-	-	-	9 222	9 222	9 222	9 222	9 702	10 235	10 798
OTHER CONTRACTORS		33 419	20 294	16 691	3 761	3 261	3 261	3 261	39 148	41 302	43 574
OTTEN CONTINACTORS		35 413	20 254	10 031	3701	3 201	3 201	3 201	33 140	41 302	45 574
sub-total	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	178 345	187 545	197 868
sub-total Allocations to organs of state:	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	178 345	187 545	197 868
	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	178 345	187 545	197 868
Allocations to organs of state:	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	178 345	187 545	197 868
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	178 345	187 545	197 868
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanistition Other	1										
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation	1	132 358	116 556 116 556	81 254 81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085 132 085	132 085	178 345 178 345	187 545 187 545	197 868 197 868
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanistition Other	1										
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanistion Other Total contracted services	1										
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404	132 085	132 085	132 085	178 345	187 545	197 868
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanistion Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees	1	132 358	116 556	81 254	131 404 1 109	132 085 1 109	132 085	132 085 1 109	178 345 300	187 545 317	197 868 334
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees		132 358	116 556 226	81 254 131	131 404 1 109 2 600	132 085 1 109 2 600	132 085 1 109 2 600	132 085 1 109 2 600	178 345 300 3 000	187 545 317 3 165	197 868 334 3 339
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses	1 3	132 358 105 - 81 912	116 556 226 - 80 169	81 254 131 - 75 489	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484	178 345 300 3 000 16 894	187 545 317 3 165 17 731	197 868 334 3 339 18 706
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS		132 358 105 - 81 912 480	116 556 226 - 80 169 530	81 254 131 - 75 489 500	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273	178 345 300 3 000 16 894 444	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to "other" provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUB/MARK		132 358 105 - 81 912 480 1 614	116 556 226 - 80 169 530 1 411	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107	178 345 300 3 000 16 894 444 4 886	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPBIMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION		132 358 105 - 81 912 480 1 614 1 211	226 226 - 80 169 530 1 411 1 142	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852	300 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435	317 3165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS		132 358 105 - 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856	116 556 226 226 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947	178 345 300 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 583	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE		132 358 105  81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746	116 556 226 	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000	178 345 300 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 3 435 1 504 4 260	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 583 4 494	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to "other" provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses Gereal expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250	116 556 226 - 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 388 2 507	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500	3000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 583 4 494 2 764	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 7414
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUB/MARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MICICIPAL SERVICES OC: MROUGICAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA		132 358 105  81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746	116 556 226 - 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 5000 1 821	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 5000	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821	178 345 300 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 215
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services  Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE		132 358 105 	116 556 226 226 	81 254 131 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 4 389 2 046 961 2 -	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 500 2 500 1 821 5 609	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 1 5 609	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 1 5 609	3000 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601	187 545 317 3165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 553 4 494 2 764 2 005 5 4 871	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services  Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Consultant fees Audit fees General ex penses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531	116 556  226  80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 6 876	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 -	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040	178 345 300 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 215
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUB/MARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370	116 556 226 226 	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 4 39 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461	178 345 300 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 764 8 703 4 871 8 603	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 215 5 139 9 076
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services  Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Consultant fees Audit fees General ex penses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531	116 556  226  80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 6 876	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040	3000 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601	187 545 317 3165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 553 4 494 2 764 2 005 5 4 871	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUB/MARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370	116 556  226  80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 388 2 507 35 6 876 1 447	81 254 131 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 4 339 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 -	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515 - 1 600	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005 4 871 8 603 	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139 9 076 — 1 781
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Walater Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370	116 556  226  80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 6 876	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 4 39 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461	178 345 300 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 764 8 703 4 871 8 603	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139 9 976
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Walater Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370	116 556  226  80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 388 2 507 35 6 876 1 447	81 254 131 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 4 339 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 -	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515 - 1 600	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005 4 871 8 603 	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139 9 076 — 1 781
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Walater Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370	116 556  226  80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 388 2 507 35 6 876 1 447	81 254 131 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 4 339 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 -	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515 - 1 600	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005 4 871 8 603 	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139 9 076 - 1 781
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Walater Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370	116 556  226  80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 388 2 507 35 6 876 1 447	81 254 131 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 4 339 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 -	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515 — 1 600	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005 4 871 8 603 	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139 9 076 - 1 781
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUB/MARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND OPERATING LEASES	3	132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370 - 916	116 556  226  - 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 388 2 507 - 6 876 1 447 - 676	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 1 023 - 1 757	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 1 587 2 006	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 1 587 1 606	3 000 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515 - 1 600 2 509	187 545 317 3165 17 731 464 5 201 3 566 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005 4 871 8 603 - 1 688 2 647	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139 9 076 - 1 781 2 793
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Walater Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND		132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370	116 556  226  80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 388 2 507 35 6 876 1 447	81 254 131 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 4 339 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 -	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587	3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515 — 1 600	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005 4 871 8 603 	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139 9 076 - 1 781
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services  Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPBIMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS/SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND  OPERATING LEASES  Total 'Other' Expenditure	3	132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370 - 916	116 556  226  - 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 388 2 507 - 6 876 1 447 - 676	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 - 1 757	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 1 587 2 006	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 1 587 1 606	3 000 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515 - 1 600 2 509	187 545 317 3165 17 731 464 5 201 3 566 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005 4 871 8 603 - 1 688 2 647	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139 9 076 - 1 781 2 793
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUB/MARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MINICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VERHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND OPERATING LEASES  Total 'Other' Expenditure	3	132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370 - 916	116 556  226  - 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 388 2 507 - 6 876 1 447 - 676	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 - 1 757	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 1 587 2 006	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 1 587 1 606	3 000 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515 - 1 600 2 509	187 545 317 3165 17 731 464 5 201 3 566 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005 4 871 8 603 - 1 688 2 647	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139 9 076 - 1 781 2 793
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Walater Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND  OPERATING LEASES  Total 'Other' Expenditure  Repairs and Maintenance Employee related costs	3	132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370 - 916	116 556  226  - 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 388 2 507 - 6 876 1 447 - 676	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 - 1 757	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 1 587 2 006	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 1 587 1 606	3 000 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515 - 1 600 2 509	187 545 317 3165 17 731 464 5 201 3 566 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005 4 871 8 603 - 1 688 2 647	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 915 5 139 9 076 - 1 781 2 793
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services  Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND  OPERATING LEASES  Total 'Other' Expenditure  Repairs and Maintenance Employee related costs Other materials	3	132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370 - 916	116 556  226  80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 - 6 876 1 447 - 676	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 1 757 1 757	131 404  1 109  2 600  7 484  273  4 107  2 852  1 447  5 000  2 500  1 821  5 609  7 140  1 061  1 587  2 006	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085  1 109  2 600  7 484  273  4 107  5 000  2 500  1 821  5 609  6 040  461  1 587  1 606	178 345 300 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515 - 1 600 2 509	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005 4 871 8 603 - 1 668 2 647	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139 9 076 - 1 781 2 793
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services  Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUB/MARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS/SA OC: TRAINSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND  OPERATING LEASES  Total 'Other' Expenditure  Repairs and Maintenance Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services	3	132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370 - 916	116 556  226  - 80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 388 2 507 - 6 876 1 447 - 676	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 - 1 757	131 404 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 1 447 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 7 140 1 061 1 1 587 2 006	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 1 587 1 606	3 000 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515 - 1 600 2 509	187 545 317 3165 17 731 464 5 201 3 566 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005 4 871 8 603 - 1 688 2 647	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139 9 076 - 1 781 2 793
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services  Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVPUBMARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS(SA OC: TRANSPORT HIRE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND  OPERATING LEASES  Total 'Other' Expenditure  Repairs and Maintenance Employee related costs Other materials	3	132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370 - 916	116 556  226  80 169 530 1 411 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 35 - 6 876 1 447 - 676	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 1 757 1 757	131 404  1 109  2 600  7 484  273  4 107  2 852  1 447  5 000  2 500  1 821  5 609  7 140  1 061  1 587  2 006	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085 1 109 2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085  1 109  2 600  7 484  273  4 107  5 000  2 500  1 821  5 609  6 040  461  1 587  1 606	178 345 300 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 1 900 4 601 7 515 - 1 600 2 509	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 005 4 871 8 603 - 1 668 2 647	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 115 5 139 9 076 - 1 781 2 793
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation Other Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees General expenses OC: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS OC: ADVIPUB/MARK OC: IT COMMUNICATION OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS OC: MANAGEMENT FEE OC: SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVEL OC: VEHICLE TRACKING OC: WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION FUND OPERATING LEASES  Total 'Other' Expenditure  Repairs and Maintenance Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure	3	132 358 105 81 912 480 1 614 1 211 856 746 2 250 1 209 - 6 531 1 370 - 916	116 556  226  - 80 169 530 1 4111 1 142 613 1 368 2 507 - 6 876 1 447 - 676	81 254 131 - 75 489 500 1 018 1 358 439 2 046 961 2 - 6 794 1 023 - 1 757 91 518	131 404  1 109  2 600  7 484  273  4 107  2 852  1 447  5 000  1 821  5 609  7 140  1 061  1 587  2 006	132 085  1 109  2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 5000 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085  1 109  2 600 7 484 273 4 107 2 852 947 5 000 2 500 1 821 5 609 6 040 461 1 587 1 606	132 085  1 109  2 600  7 484  273  4 107  2 852  947  5 000  1 821  5 609  6 040  461  1 587  1 606	178 345 300 3 000 16 894 444 4 886 3 435 1 504 4 260 2 730 4 601 7 515 - 1 600 2 509	187 545 317 3 165 17 731 464 5 201 3 565 1 583 4 494 2 764 2 2005 4 871 8 603 - 1 688 2 647	197 868 334 3 339 18 706 490 5 487 3 761 1 670 4 741 2 916 2 2115 5 139 9 076 - 1 781 2 793

Choose name from list - Supporting Tal	ole S																
		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	COUNCIL	CORPORATE	FINANCE	COMMUNITY	PLANNING &	TECHNICAL	WATER	WATER	WASTE	[NAME OF	1					
·			SERVICES		DEVELOPME	WSA	SERVICES	PURIFICATI	DISTRIBUTIO	WATER	VOTE 10]	VOTE 11]	VOTE 12]	VOTE 13]	VOTE 14]	VOTE 15]	1
R thousand	1.				NT			ON	N			1	1				l
R thousand Revenue By Source	11																
Property rates																	l
Service charges - electricity revenue	1								1								_
Service charges - water revenue	ì				_	_			16 498	_							16 498
Service charges - water revenue  Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-		1 [	1 [			10 430	8 267							8 267
Service charges - refuse revenue	1	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	0 201		1					0 201
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other																	1
Rental of facilities and equipment	1			119	_	_	_	_	_	_							119
Interest earned - external investments	1		Ī	6 996				1		_							6 996
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	-	89			_										89
Dividends received	1	_	-	09	_	_	_	_	_	_							- 03
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-																
Licences and permits	1																
Agency services	1																_
Other revenue		_	_	96 048	_	_	_	_	_	71							96 120
Transfers and subsidies	1	_	_	431 674	2 611	300	_	_	_	_							434 585
Gains on disposal of PPE	-																_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	d con	-	-	534 926	2 611	300	-	_	16 498	8 338				-		-	562 673
Expenditure By Type	į.											1	1				
Employee related costs		9 136	30 615	22 263	25 630	10 730	17 184	23 849	39 855	2 988							182 250
Remuneration of councillors	1	7 722	30 013	22 200	25 650	10 730	17 104	23 049	39 633	2 300							7 722
Debt impairment	-	1 122	-	7 769	_	1 -	_		-	_							7 769
Depreciation & asset impairment	1	_		83 194	_	1 -	]			_							83 194
Finance charges	-		Ī.	00 104	]	1 -				_							03 134
Bulk purchases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	83 431	_							83 431
Other materials	1	3 654	1 712	223	11 924	6	_	_	279	5 947							23 745
Contracted services	-	5 255	23 306	8 066	7 455	5 379	61 647	1 335	65 903	-							178 345
Transfers and subsidies	1	2 000	-	-	150	-	-		-	_							2 150
Other expenditure	1	16 626	18 748	9 831	6 879	1 189	482	108	1 697	17		1					55 577
Loss on disposal of PPE							-										-
Total Expenditure	1	44 393	74 381	131 346	52 038	17 304	79 312	25 291	191 167	8 951		-	-		_	-	624 184
Surplus/(Deficit)		(44 393)	(74 381)	403 580	(49 427)	(17 004)	(79 312)	(25 291)	(174 668)	(614)	ļ	ļ					(61.511
ransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary	1	(44 393)	(74 381)	403 380	(49 427)	(17 004)	(79 312)	(25 291)	(1/4 668)	(614)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61 511
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		_	_	_	_	2 364	467 260	_	_	_							469 624
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	l																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																	
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																	
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																	
Educational Institutions)	-																-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	1	(44 393)	(74 381)	403 580	(49 427)	(14 640)	387 948	(25 291)	(174 668)	(614)	-	-	-	-	-	-	408 113
contributions	1												1				l

Choose name from list - Supporting Tab	le S	A3 Supportin	ging detail t	o 'Budgeted	Financial Po	sition'					
Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits  Call deposits		-	-	-	26 000	_	_	_	13 293	17 000	20 000
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	26 000	-	-	-	13 293	17 000	20 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors Less: Provision for debt impairment		8 103	15 836 (3 637)	20 905 (8 705)	14 637 (3 637)	14 637 (3 637)	14 637 (3 637)	14 637 (3 637)	17 422 (7 769)	19 281 (8 196)	20 131 (8 647)
Total Consumer debtors	2	8 103	12 199	12 200	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	9 653	11 084	11 484
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision			3 637	8 705	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	7 769	8 196	8 647
Bad debts written off Balance at end of year		-	3 637	8 705	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	7 769	8 196	8 647
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/v aluation (ex cl. finance leases)		2 483 708	2 880 225	3 326 320	3 504 940	3 555 120	3 555 120	3 555 120	3 985 689	4 347 058	4 745 611
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	261 650 2 222 058	299 814 2 580 411	388 037 2 938 283	75 445 3 429 495	75 445 3 479 675	75 445 3 479 675	75 445 3 479 675	507 859 3 477 830	595 629 3 751 429	688 226 4 057 385
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		2 222 030	2 300 411	2 530 203	3 423 433	3 413 013	3419013	3415013	3 411 030	3 /31 423	4 037 303
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing  Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities											
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		77 041	44 709	94 883	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	42 000	41 000	30 000
Unspent conditional transfers VAT		5									
Total Trade and other payables	2	77 046	44 709	94 883	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	42 000	41 000	30 000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	5									
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)  Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		5		_	_	_			_		
		3	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Provisions - non-current Retirement benefits		15 733	19 560	19 779	23 387	23 387	23 387	23 387	27 214	31 041	31 041
List other major provision items									_, _,		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other Total Provisions - non-current		15 733	19 560	19 779	23 387	23 387	23 387	23 387	27 214	31 041	31 041
		.0.00	.0 000	.5.76	20 001	20 001	20 001	20 301		0.341	0.341
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 145 639	2 502 829	2 853 423	3 427 891	3 427 891	3 427 891	3 427 891	3 081 424	3 351 373	3 648 877
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		2 145 639	2 502 829	2 853 423	3 427 891	3 427 891	3 427 891	3 427 891	3 081 424	3 351 373	3 648 877
Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves		156 616	363 767	351 370	409 575	461 394	461 394	461 394	408 113	415 574	444 387
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 302 255	2 866 596	3 204 793	3 837 466	3 889 285	3 889 285	3 889 285	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264
Reserves	'	_ 332 200	2 330 000	2 204 100	5 551 400	2 200 200	2 230 200	2 230 E00	3 .00 007	5.00041	. 550 254
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	- 0.004.700	-				- 0 400 507	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 302 255	2 866 596	3 204 793	3 837 466	3 889 285	3 889 285	3 889 285	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		rrent Year 2017		Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Gov ernance and	To develop internal capacity			318 577	368 203	356 739	522 715	524 015	524 015	534 926	625 451	661 297
administration	to ensure effective and efficient											
	service delivery											
Community and public safety	To promote social			1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	2 611	2 646	2 687
	dev elopment											
Economic and environmental	To promote economic			352 780	500 977	511 780	455 590	505 590	505 590	2 664	4 154	3 049
services	dev elopment											
Trading services	To facilitate the delivery of			29 948	25 445	20 335	23 541	28 541	28 541	492 096	441 776	472 030
	sustainable infrastructure and											
	serv ices											
Allocations to other prioritie	es		2									
	pital transfers and contributi	ons)	1	703 035	896 439	890 766	1 003 757	1 060 057	1 060 057	1 032 297	1 074 027	1 139 063

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		rrent Year 2017		Expe	ledium Term R Inditure Frame	work
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Gov ernance and	To develop internal capacity			61 963	50 530	51 311	225 228	224 809	224 809	244 651	258 480	272 696
administration	to ensure effective and efficient											
	service delivery											
Community and public safety	To promote social			16 463	19 987	17 542	41 636	37 836	37 836	47 806	49 924	52 670
	dev elopment											
Economic and environmental	To promote economic			31 913	30 773	32 934	97 427	97 427	97 427	27 006	28 501	30 076
	dev elopment			31 313	30 113	32 334	51 421	31 421	31 421	21 000	20 30 1	30 070
Services	dev elopment											
	To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services			435 232	430 491	436 973	229 891	238 591	238 591	304 722	321 548	339 233
Allocations to other prioriti	ations to other priorities				,		,					
Total Expenditure	enditure			545 570	531 781	538 759	594 182	598 663	598 663	624 184	658 453	694 676

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term F nditure Frame	
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Gov ernance and	To develop internal capacity	Α		4 073	482	3 165	8 870	8 870	8 870			
administration	to ensure effective and efficient											
	service delivery											
Community and public safety	To promote social	В					142	142	142			
	dev elopment	_										
	development											
Economic and environmental	T	С		2 044	1 906	1 955	394 113	444 113	444 113	408 113	415 574	444 387
	To promote economic	L		2 044	1 906	1 900	394 113	444 113	444 113	406 113	410 0/4	444 367
services	dev elopment											
ŭ .	To facilitate the delivery of	D		227 521	374 202	411 273	6 900	6 900	6 900			
	sustainable infrastructure and											
	services											
		Е										
Allocations to other prioritie	98		3									
Total Capital Expenditure	~		1	233 638	376 590	416 393	410 025	460 025	460 025	408 113	415 574	444 387

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable	performance objectives				_			2018/19 N	edium Term R	Revenue &
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15 Audited	2015/16 Audited	2016/17 Audited	Original	rrent Year 201	7/18 Full Year	Expe	nditure Frame Budget Year	work
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Vote 1 - FINANCE Financial Management Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects	Canital hudaat ashushi, apast an idaatified assica	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Spend grant funding	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec Percentage of allocated grant funds spent									
Improve revenue collection Improve supply chain application	Outstanding service debtors recovery rate to revenue per quarter  Number of successfull appeals per quarter									
Process payments in time	Processing time of invoices per quarter									
Complete and submit accurate annual financial statements within the specified time period	Review and submit Financial Statements by specified date									
Budget for ZDM annually Have an effective Auditing Function	Final 2019/20 budget submitted to council for approval by specified date  Number of Audit committee meetings scheduled per quarter									
Report timely and accurately	Quartely SDBIP reports for 2018/19 submitted to Mayor by specified date									
Have an effective auditing function	Percentage of audit querries addressed from the AG report by the end of the financial year									
Increase the cost coverage ratio Increase debt coverage ratio	Cost coverage ratio achievedper quarter Debt coverage ratio achieved per quarter									
Report timely and accurately	Annual report 2017/2018 submitted to council by specified date									
Produce accurate statements  Keep a minimum cash balance to cover average monthly	Percentage of accounts adjustments effected per quarter  Number of days with excessive funds in current account in relation to strate									
expenditure	Percentage of capital projects budgeted for in accordance with the IDP									
Align capital programme and IDP Improve governance	Final fraud prevention strategy reviewed and submitted to MM by specified									
Mitigate risks	date Final risk management plan submitted to MM by specified date									
Insert measure/s description	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,									
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES Institutional Transformation & Development		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec									
Effective coordination of DM plan implementation  Create awareness of hazards and disasters	Disaster management forum meetings scheduled by 30 Jun 2018 Number of DM awareness campaigns scheduled per quarter									
Review and facilitate the District Disaster Managemnet Plan	Final Disaster Management Plan submitted to MM by specified date									
Review and facilitate the municipal airport managemnet plan Maintain Institutional Capacity to render Municipal Services	Airport plan submitted to MM by specified date Workplace skills plan 2016/2017 submitted to Local Labour Forumby									
Maintain Institutional Capacity to render Municipal Services	specified date  Percentage of municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its									
Insert measure/s description	workplace skills plan									
		400.00	400.0**	400.0	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.0**	400.0
Vote 3 - PLANNING Democracry and Governance		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects  Spend grant funding	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec Percentage of allocated grant funds spent									
Review and facilitate the District WSDP  Effectively monitor WSP's	Final 2017/2018 WSDP submitted to council for approval by specified date Number of WSP Meetings scheduled per quarter									
Manage performance effectively	6 performance agreements signed by 56 section managers by specified date									
Encourage participation in IDP process, ensure alignment with	Number of stakeholder alignment meetings held by the end of the financial									
Local Municipalities  Encourage participation in IDP process, ensure alignment with	year  Date of submission of 2018/2019 IDP Framework Plan to Council for adoption									
Local Municipalities										
Effective spatial development	Reviewed Spatial Development Framework submitted to Council by specified date									
Encourage participation in IDP process, ensure alignment with Local Municipalities	Integrated Development plan 2017/2018 submitted to council for adoption by specified date									
To effectively deal with development and environmental	Percentage of environmental applications responded to within 30days of									
applications in line with legislation	reciept by the end of financial year									
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 4- COMMUNITY SERVICES  Economic, Agriculture and Toursim/Social Development & Food		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects  Spend grant funding	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec Percentage of allocated grant funds spent									
Co-Ordinated and Integrated Regional Economic Development	Approved 2018/2019 LED Strategy submitted to council by specified date									
Co-Ordinated and Integrated Regional Economic Development	Number of tourism awareness and training workshops scheduled per year									
Effectively co-ordinate LED in the district	Number of LED ward projects implemented									
Plan and implement institutional measures that would reduce the impact of HIV/AID	HIV/ADS Strategy 2018/2019 submitted to council by specified date									
Create HIV/AIDS awareness and education	Number of HIV/AIDS awareness campaigns scheduled									
The social upliftment of the communities in ZDM  Access sufficient resources to implement youth and gender	Number of schools/creches inspection reports conducted per quarter Reviewed Social Development strategy submitted to MM by specified date									
programmes Strategically plan development and empowerment initiatives fo										
youth and gender										
Enable participation and create awareness of councils youth and gender programmes	Number of quality of life council meetings scheduled per q									
Reduce poverty by implementing community development projects	Number of people participating in ZDM community capacity building programmes by financial year end									
Implement food production compliance	Number of food production site inspection reports produced per quarter									
Enhance mortuary compliance	Number of mortuary inspection reports produced per quarter									
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 5- TECHNICAL SERVICES Infrastructure and Services		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Provide free basic water	Percentage of households with access to basic level of water (as per WSDP) (Reticulation-new household connections)									
Improve access to free water	Percentage of households earning less than R1600 pm with access to free									
Improve water quality	water (Note: Rudimentary)  Number of water quality tests as per the approved strategy									
Provide free basic sanitation services	Percentage of households with access to basic level of sanitation ( as per WSDP)									
Improve access to free sanitation	Percentage of households earning less than R1600 pm with access to free									
Implement effective Customer Care	basic sanitation Notification of community on planned water supply interruptions									
Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects Effectively co-ordinate LED in the district	Capital budget actually spent on identified projec  Number of jobs created through LED initiatives and capital projects									
Spend grant funding	Percentage of allocated grant funds spent									
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 6- MUNICIPAL MANAGER		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Infrastructure and Services Complete and submit accurate annual financial statements	Maintain unqualified audit opinion from the Auditor General									
within the specified time period										
Maintain Institutional Capacity to render Municipal Services	Average number of vacancies in critical posts in relation to organogram by the end of the financial year									
Implement and Manage Employment Equity	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in three highest levels of Management in complaince with a municipality's									
	employment equity plan									
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

Choose name from list - Supporting Ta	able SA8 Performance indicators a	nd benchma	arks								
D (5 (5 (1) (1)	Desired Life	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Y	ear 2017/18		1	edium Term I nditure Fram	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Ex penditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	313.4%	249.1%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90	0.2 0.2	0.7 0.7	0.4 0.4	1.2 1.2	0.6 0.6	0.6 0.6	0.6 0.6	1.5 1.5	1.6 1.6	2.4 2.4
Lindik, Defe	day s/current liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		10	10
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	1.0	1.9
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		93.2%	28.7%	129.1%	1.5%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	70.0%	70.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)	Dining	93.2%	28.7%	129.1%	1.5%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.2%	13.0%	12.7%	6.7%	8.7%	8.7%	8.7%	6.6%	5.8%	3.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management	Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Sy stem Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-169.4%	-133.7%	1275.9%	-39.5%	5912.8%	5912.8%	5912.8%	84.0%	45.7%	20.5%
Other Indicators	Total Valuma Lagger (I/M)										
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			3 933	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 800	1 800	1 800
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
Water Distribution Language (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		2434729	3933461	1900000	1900000	1900000	1900000	3000000	3000000	3000000
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employ ee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	44.8%	38.1%	42.5%	31.0%	40.1%	40.1%	40.1%	32.4%	29.3%	29.3%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue -	37.8%	39.6%	46.3%	32.3%	42.1%	42.1%		33.8%	30.6%	30.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	capital revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	11.5%	7.2%	5.0%	7.3%	8.6%	8.6%		6.4%	5.8%	5.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.0%	12.7%	14.5%	13.6%	17.6%	17.6%	17.6%	14.8%	13.4%	13.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	11.8	5.4	1	-	-	-	5.2	17.1	23.7	23.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year)  Total outstanding service debtors/annual	94.0%	185.0%	186.3%	126.8%	104.7%	104.7%	104.7%	99.1%	95.6%	41.5%
iii. Cost cov erage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly	(1.3)	(1.0)	0.2	(3.1)	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	2.1	3.2
	fix ed operational expenditure	. •/	,		/						

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 Current Year 2017/18 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Description of economic indicator Basis of calculation Outcom Budget Dem ographics | Population
Females aged 5 - 14
Males aged 5 - 14
Females aged 15 - 34
Males aged 15 - 34
Unemployment 972 1 070 1 177 Monthly household inc
No income
R1 - R1 600
R1 601 - R3 200
R3 201 - R6 400
R6 401 - R12 800
R12 801 - R25 600
R12 801 - R25 600
R52 201 - R102 400
R52 201 - R102 400
R02 401 - R204 800
R204 801 - R409 600
R204 801 - R419 200
> R819 200 Monthly household income (no. of households) 442 190 485 619 24 419 15 181 15 695 9 007 2 611 323 20 369 8 826 16 842 37 581 37 164 17 159 9 829 6 066 2 843 557 246 263 20 369 8 826 16 842 37 581 37 164 17 159 9 829 6 066 2 843 557 246 263 365 446 401 338 20 181 12 547 12 971 7 444 2 158 267 401 991 441 472 22 199 13 801 14 268 8 188 2 374 294 361 332 20 369 8 826 16 842 37 581 37 164 17 159 9 829 6 066 2 843 20 369 8 826 16 842 37 581 37 164 17 159 9 829 6 066 2 843 557 246 263 328 301 397 365 Poverty profiles (no. of households) 150 349 165 384 < R2 060 per household per month Insert description 13 2 Household/demographics (000) ousehold/demographics (000)

Number of people in municipal area

Number of poor people in municipal area

Number of households in municipal area

Number of poor households in municipal area

Definition of poor household (R per month) 210 231 3 Housing statistics Informal
Total number of households
Dwellings provided by municipality
Dwellings provided by province/s
Dwellings provided by private sector
Total new housing dwellings 5 Economic
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)
Inherest rate - borrowing
Interest rate - investment
Remuneration increases
Consumption growth (electricity)
Consumption growth (water) Collection rates
Properly tax/service charges
Rental of facilities & equipment
Interest - external investments
Interest - debtors
Revenue from agency services

			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Ye
	1.0	Household service targets (000)				Dauget	Dauget	10100001	2010/10	11 2010/20	
		Water:									1
		Piped water inside dwelling	30 756	30 920	51 653	_	-	_	_	_	1
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	46 935	49 353	31 315	9 612	9 612	9 612	10 573	11 631	12
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	29 510	29 811	15 368	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	107 201	110 084	98 336	9 612	9 612	9 612	10 573	11 631	12
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	107 201	125 452	15 720	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	29 510	15 368	13 750	6 239	6 239	6 239	6 863	7 549	1 8
		No water supply	34 215	32 566	32 566	-	-	-	-	-	ĺ
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	170 926	173 386	62 036	6 239	6 239	6 239	6 863	7 549	1 8
		Total number of households	278 127	283 470	160 372	15 851	15 851	15 851	17 436	19 180	21
		Sanitation/sewerage:									ĺ
		Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)	30 265	30 920	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	1
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 364	866	866	-	-	-	-	-	ĺ
		Chemical toilet	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	1
		Pit toilet (v entilated)	80 205	89 830	89 830	-	-	-	-	-	1
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ĺ
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	111 834	121 616	120 696	-	-	-	_	-	
		Bucket toilet	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ĺ
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 655	
		No toilet provisions	46 027	36 150	36 150	-	-	-	-	-	1
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	46 027	36 150	36 150	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 655	<u> </u>
		Total number of households	157 861	157 766	156 846	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 655	
		Energy:									ĺ
		Electricity (at least min.service lev el)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	1
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ĺ
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_		_	_	-	_	_	-
		Total number of households	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	<del></del>
		Refuse:									ĺ
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	ĺ
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ĺ
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-		-	-	-	_	-	
	- 1	Total number of households	_	-	-	-		-		-	-

H - transfer to the control to the c		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Municipal in-house services		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	30 756	30 920	51 653				L	L	
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	46 935	49 353	31 315	9 612	9 612	9 612	10 573	11 631	12 794
8		29 510	29 811	15 368						
11		107 201	110 084	98 336	9 612	9 612	9 612	10 573	11 631	12 794
g	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	107 201	125 452	98 336 15 720	9 612	9 612	9 612	10 5/3	11 631	12 /94
11		29 510	125 452	15 720	6 239	6 239	6 239	6 863	7 549	8 304
l"	No water supply	34 215	32 566	32 566	0 239	0 235	0 239	0 003	7 549	0.304
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	170 926	173 386	62 036	6 239	6 239	6 239	6 863	7 549	8 304
	Total number of households	278 127	283 470	160 372	15 851	15 851	15 851	17 436	19 180	21 098
	Sanitation/sewerage:	2.0 .2.	200 410	100 0.12		10 00.		400	10.00	2.000
	Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)	30 265	30 920	30 000						
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 364	866	866						
	Chemical toilet	_	_	_						
	Pit toilet (v entilated)	80 205	89 830	89 830						
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	111 834	121 616	120 696	-				-	-
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				5 500	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 655	7 321
	No toilet provisions	46 027	36 150	36 150						
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	46 027	36 150	36 150	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 655	7 321
	Total number of households	157 861	157 766	156 846	5 500	5 500	5 500	6 050	6 655	7 321
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			***************************************	-					
	Total number of households		-							
	Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-			_		_	_
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	Total number of households	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	7/18		edium Term R nditure Frame	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.									_	
List ty pe of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	848 496 101 295	890 921 141 416	636 181	147 11 600	147 11 600	147 11 600	4 424 592 12 760	4 867 051 14 036	5 353 757 15 440
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation  List type of FBS service	Ref.	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS  Informal settlements (Rands)  Number of HH neceiving this type of FBS  Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)  Number of HH neceiving this type of FBS  Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)  Number of HH neceiving this type of FBS  Other (Rands)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_

	MFMA		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	section	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit		Budget Year	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Funding measures  Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(45 481)	(33 432)	7 436	5 398	761	761	761	50 000	89 647	146 096
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(101 157)	(31 872)	(27 693)	9 261	761	761	761	23 446	29 941	53 558
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(1.3)	(1.0)	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	2.1	3.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	157 464	364 658	352 006	409 575	460 097	460 097	460 097	408 113	415 574	444 387
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2) 18(1)a,(2)	5 6	N.A. 65.3%	(21.6%) 24.3%	(25.8%) 123.2%	13.5% 61.4%	15.2% 431.8%	(6.0%) 431.8%	(6.0%) 431.8%	(19.2%) 65.5%	(0.5%) 68.5%	(0.5%) 74.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.5%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	31.4%	31.4%	31.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19		100.1%	100.0%	100.0%	113.6%	105.6%	105.6%	105.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	313.4%	249.1%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a 18(1)a	10 11	N.A.	66.2%	(19.2%)	(18.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0% (17.8%)	100.0% 1.7%	100.0% (54.2%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	35.7%	63.1%	(37.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	72.8%	4.0%	3.8%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.9%	1.1%	0.6%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
					Į.		,	l	l l			
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a	ĺ		(15.6%)	(19.8%)	19.5%	21.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(13.2%)	5.5%	5.5%
% incr Property Tax % incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a			0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue % incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(16.9%)	(24.6%)	24.0%	31.9%	0.0%	0.0%	(20.2%)	5.5%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			(12.8%)	(9.5%)	11.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other Total billable revenue	18(1)a 18(1)a		29 100	0.0% 24 554	0.0% 19 699	0.0% 23 541	0.0% 28 541	0.0% 28 541	0.0% 28 541	0.0% 24 765	0.0% 26 127	0.0% 27 564
Service charges	10(1)81		29 100 29 100	24 554 24 554	19 699	23 541	28 541	28 541 28 541	28 541 28 541	24 765	26 127 26 127	27 564 27 564
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			20 163	16 762	12 646	15 683	20 683	20 683	20 683	16 498	17 406	18 363
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse removal			8 936	7 792 –	7 054	7 858	7 858 –	7 858 _	7 858 –	8 267	8 721	9 201
Service charges - reliase reliaval			_	=	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment			178	169	135	113	113	113	113	119	125	132
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			5 020	1 536	3 994	(39 805)	16 817	16 817	16 817	-	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		27 114	7 268	26 968	95 654	129 709	129 709	129 709	79 279	122 891	129 650
Ratepayer & Other revenue Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a		41 548 17 175	29 921 20 076	21 896 (4 307)	155 785 (11 280)	30 039 (11 280)	30 039 (11 280)	30 039 (11 280)	121 092 (82)	179 304 931	174 545 (13 100)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		659 449	862 901	862 775	841 322	891 322	891 322	891 322	904 209	887 342	956 731
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		233 638	376 590	416 393	410 025	460 025	460 025	460 025	408 113	415 574	444 387
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks	ı	1	I .		ı					1		l
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										431 674	464 968	506 608
DoRA capital grants total MFY DoRA capital grants total MFY (transfered to operating)										408 113 61 511	415 574 2 504	444 387 2 649
Provincial operating grants										2 911	4 296	3 087
Provincial capital grants	1											
District Municipality grants	1											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										904 209	887 342	956 731
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating		•								45.55	467.77	
Local Government Equitable Share										424 766 1 000	463 503 1 465	505 408 1 200
Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement										1 000	1 405	1 200
Water Services Operating Subsidy												
EPWP Incentive										5 908		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)( operating)										61 511	2 504	2 649
										493 185	467 472	509 257
DoRA capital												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										220 762	225 574	238 887
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)( operating) Regional Bulk Infrastructure										(61 511) 131 498	(2 504) 90 000	(2 649) 100 000
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant										2 364	2 504	2 649
Water services infrastructure Grant										115 000	100 000	105 500
										408 113	415 574	444 387
<u>Trend</u>										700 113	710 014	<del>111</del> 30/
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			17 175	20 076	(4 307)	(11 280)	(82)	931	(13 100)	-	-	_
L												

Total Operating Revenue	П	357 174	406 203	382 610	553 927	428 181	428 181	428 181	562 673	655 949	692 027
Total Operating Expenditure		545 571	531 781	538 760	594 182	599 960	599 960	599 960	624 184	658 453	694 676
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(188 396)	(125 578)	(156 150)	(40 255)	(171 780)	(171 780)	(171 780)	(61 511)	(2 504)	(2 649
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)		(100 000)	(120 010)	(100 100)	(40 200)	(171700)	(171700)	(171700)	50 000	(2 304)	(2 040
Revenue		-							30 000		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			13.7%	(5.8%)	44.8%	(22.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	31.4%	16.6%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Floperty Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			(15.6%)	(19.8%)	19.5%	21.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(13.2%)	5.5%	5.5%
	-		(15.0%)	(19.0%)	19.5%	21.270	0.0%	0.0%	(13.2%)	5.5%	5.5%
Expenditure	8		(2.5%)	1.3%	10.3%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	5.5%	5.5%
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs	8		(3.4%)	5.1%	5.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	5.5%	5.5%
· ·			(6.1%)	18.3%	(0.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			(0.1%)	192877.1281		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	215171.1115	5.5%	5.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employ ee Position (Remuneration)	8				196157.308						
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)	8			194991.3751	211887.1839				214511.5238		
R&M % of PPE	-	1.9%	1.1%	0.6%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	40 70	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.5%	12.7%	12.7%	12.7%	31.4%	31.4%	31.4%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		5 020	1 536	3 994	16 022	16 202	16 202	16 202	-	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	ļ	228 618	375 054	412 398	449 830	443 208	443 208	443 208	408 113	415 574	444 387
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	0000	97.9%	99.6%	99.0%	96.6%	96.5%	96.5%	96.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		233 638	376 590	416 393	465 852	459 410	459 410	459 410	408 113	415 574	444 387
Asset Renewal	IJ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	0000	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Cash</u>	00000										
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	8	65.3%	24.3%	123.2%	61.4%	431.8%	431.8%	431.8%	65.5%	68.5%	74.3%
Cash Coverage Ratio		(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing	8										
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating	ă.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	8	313.4%	249.1%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)		(101 157)	(31 872)	(27 693)	9 261	761	761	761	23 446	29 941	53 558
Free Services			, ,	, ,							
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	8	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		1.0%	1.1%	1.1%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue	8										
(ex cl operational transfers)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		357 174	406 203	382 610	553 927	428 181	428 181	428 181	562 673	655 949	692 027
Total Operating Expenditure		545 571	531 781	538 760	594 182	599 960	599 960	599 960	624 184	658 453	694 676
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(188 396)	(125 578)	(156 150)	(40 255)	(171 780)	(171 780)	(171 780)	(61 511)	(2 504)	(2 649
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		(100 050)	(31 872)	(27 693)	9 261	761	761	761	23 446	29 941	53 558
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	` 1	` ′	` ′			-				
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTKEF Funded 🗸 / Officialed 🗶	ıo	×	×	×	•	Ý	<b>Y</b>	*	· ·	<b>~</b>	<b>v</b>
References									L		
15 Cubicat to Sauran assuided in Cabadula											

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

Choose name from list - Supporting Tab	le S	A11 Property	rates summa	ary						
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
	IXEI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used	L									
Municipal by laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	,									
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)  No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	, i									
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		_	_	_			_		_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	3									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Ex pected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1		1	В		1	1

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

	H	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.	Land	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
urrent Year 2017/18																	
/aluation:	H														1		
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/v ariable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:	-																
	١. ا																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	: í		3							8		3					

Choose name from list - Supporting Tab	ی مار	Δ12h Prone	rty rates h	v category l	hudget ve	ar)											
Choose name nominist - oupporting ran	1	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref	1		Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
Description	Kei			Comm.	ргоръ.	Owneu	props.	infra.		Settle.	Laliu	laliu		Altas	Monunits		riups.
Budget Year 2018/19								intra.	towns	Settie.			(note 1)			organs.	
Valuation:												1 1					
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1																
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/v ariable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:	1																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:				<b></b>	•												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:	Ť																
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	1																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)	1																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)			-							-							
Total Todales, exemplins, reductins, discs (K 000)																	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Provide description of Current Year Expenditure Framework Description Ref tariff structure where 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year appropriate 2018/19 +1 2019/20 +2 2020/21 Property rates (rate in the Rand) Residential properties Residential properties - vacant land Formal/informal settlements Small holdings Farm properties - used Farm properties - not used Industrial properties Business and commercial properties Communal land - residential Communal land - small holdings Communal land - farm property Communal land - business and commercial Communal land - other State-owned properties Municipal properties Public service infrastructure Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas National monuments properties Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties R15 000 threshhold rebate 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 General residential rebate Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption Other rebates or exemptions 2 Water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure) Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) 0-6 kl 6 7 8 8 9 Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) 7-30/kl 5 7 8 Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) 31-40/kl 9 11 10 11 12 12 Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) >40kl 13 17 16 16 2 10 Other business 12 13 13 Waste water tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 54 81 89 98 108 113 119 Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in structure) Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in structure) Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in structure) Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in structure) Other 2 Electricity tariffs Domestic Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month) Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) FBE (how is this targeted?) Life-line tariff - meter (describe structure) Life-line tariff - prepaid (describe structure) Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds) 2 Other Waste management tariffs Domestic Street cleaning charge Basic charge/fixed fee

80l bin - once a week

		Provide description of				<b>.</b>		ledium Term R	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year		nditure Frame	
•		appropriate				2017/18	Budget Year	8	
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)	_						2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Water tariffs									_
[Insert blocks as applicable]		Water usage -0-6/kl		-			-	-	
		Water usage - 7-30/kl	5	6	7	7	8	8	9
		Water usage - 31-40/kl	6 7	7 9	8 11	10	11	12	12 17
		Water usage - >40kl business	′	9	11	13	16 12	16 13	17
		DUSINESS					12	13	13
Waste water tariffs									_
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)	54	81	89	98	108	113	119
	.autej	(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
	•	(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	7/18	2018/19	Medium Term I Fram	Revenue & Exp ework	penditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		7.18	7.18	7.18	7.18	7.18	7.18	0.72	7.89	8.31	8.76
Water: Consumption		187.58	187.58	187.58	187.58	187.58	187.58	18.76	206.34	217.07	229.01
Sanitation		88.97	88.97	88.97	88.97	88.97	88.97	18.68	107.66	113.25	119.48
Refuse removal		00.01	00.07	00.01	00.51	00.01	00.57	10.00	101.00	110.20	110.40
Other											
		283.73	283.73	283.73	283.73	283.73	283.73	13.4%	321.89	338.63	357.25
sub-total		283.73	283.73	283.73	283./3	283.73	283.73	13.4%	321.89	338.63	351.25
VAT on Services								10.10/			
Total large household bill:		283.73	283.73	283.73	283.73	283.73	283.73	13.4%	321.89	338.63	357.25
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		13.4%	5.2%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2		***************************************		***************************************						
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		7.18	7.18	7.18	7.18	7.18	7.18	0.72	7.89	8.31	8.76
Water: Consumption		187.58	187.58	187.58	187.58	187.58	187.58	18.76	206.34	217.07	229.01
Sanitation		88.97	88.97	88.97	88.97	88.97	88.97	18.68	107.66	113.25	119.48
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total VAT on Services		283.73	283.73	283.73	283.73	283.73	283.73	13.4%	321.89	338.63	357.25
Total small household bill:		283.73	283.73	283.73	202 72	283.73	202.72	13.4%	321.89	220.62	357.25
% increase/-decrease		283.73	283.73	283.73	283.73	283.73	283.73	13.4%	321.89 13.4%	338.63 5.2%	357.25 5.5%
			-	-	-	-	-		13.4%	5.2%	3.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-			-	-			-	-
VAT on Services		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-			-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds					26 000	-	-	13 293	17 000	20 000
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	26 000	-	<b>'-</b>	13 293	17 000	20 000
Entities  Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	1	-	-	-	26 000	-	-	13 293	17 000	20 000

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity
Name of institution & investment D

Percent municipality

Zoutend Detect Municipality sub-total
Entities

Entities

Entities

Entities

Entities

Fig. 1

Fig. 1

Fig. 2

Fig. 1

Fig. 2

Fig. 2

Fig. 2

Fig. 3

Fig. 2

Fig. 3

Fig. 3

Fig. 2

Fig. 3

Fig. 4

Fig. 3

Fig. 3

Fig. 4

Fig. 3

Fig. 4

Fig. 3

Fig. 4

Fig. 4

Fig. 5

Fig. 3

Fig. 4

Fig. 4

Fig. 5

Fig. 6

Fi

Treatest municipality Acruity and Saliest Leons Long Term Losen (non-amounty) Long Term Losen (non-amounty) Long Term Losen (non-amounty) Long Term Losen (Spanish By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Brods Barkers Acceptances Financial Carlot and Spanish	hoose name from list - Supporting Ta	ble S/	A17 Borrowin	ıg					0040440		
Monitaria   Outcome   Outcome   Outcome   Budget   Forecast   2018/19   1 2019/20   2 2020	orrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu					
Annuly and Bullet Carries Local logistered stock Installed Loses IPPP Istallities Financial Classes IPPP Istallities Christopia Acceptances Financia Grante By Cap Equipment Supplier Manicable Bords Barkers Acceptances Financia district selected Other Sociarise Manicapiality sub-dotal  Entities Annuly and Bullet Loans Long-Tem Loans (ponamuly) Local registered stock Installed Classes Inst	thousand					_		8	_	-	+2 2020/21
Loop Tam Loans (non-annully) Local registered Stock Instalmant Credit Financial Leases Financia Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Manicipality aut-total  I											
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP Blabilities Financial Leases PPR Blabilities Financial Leases Bankers Acceptances Financial driving sub-total  Entities Annuty and Buflet Leans Long-Term Loans (pro-smutly) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial driving stock Instalment Credit Financial Cervatory Prescription Instalment Credit Financial Cervatory Financial Cervatory Instalment Credit Financial Cervatory Instalment Cervator	•										
Installment Credit Financial Lasses PPP labilities Finance Cearted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bords Bankers Accorptances Financial danvatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  1											
Financial Leases PPP labilities Finance Coarded By Cap Equipment Supplier Methodole Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derive Arbee Other Socurities Municipality sub-total  Entities Annuly and Buflet Loans Long-Ferm Loans (non-annuly) Local registered stock Instituted Good Instituted	-										
PPP leabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Markedable Bonds Non-Markedable Bonds Sankies Acceptances Financial aden-atviase Oher Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Annuty and Bufet Loans Long-Tem Loans (non-annuty) Local registered stock testiment Credit Financial Lasses PPP leabilities Financia Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Markedable Bonds Sankies Acceptances Financial Grant after Financial Cardit Aviase Oher Securities Entities sub-total  1	Instalment Credit										
Finance Gramted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deviates Other Socurities Municipality sub-total  In	Financial Leases										
Markeable Bonds Barkers Acceptances Financial draw atwas Oher Securities Municipality sub-total  1											
Non-Markeebbe Bonds Bankors Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Annuty and Bullet Leans Long-Term Leans (non-annuty) Local registered stock Instituted Stock Inst	Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Bankors Acceptences Financial detrivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  In											
Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Annuly and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuly) Local registred stock Instituted Credit Financial Leases PPP labilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (non-annuly) Local registred stock Institute Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Soundard Securities Financial Care Securities Financia Care Securities Financia Care Securities Financia Leases PPP labilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Soundard Securities Financia Care Securities Financi	Non-Marketable Bonds										
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Annuly and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuly) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases Financial Geria Burden Supplier Markeable Bonds Bankers Accephances Financial derivative s Other Securities  Entities sub-total  1	·										
Municipality sub-total  Entities  Annuly and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuly) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Financia Crambel By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Sankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total  1	Financial derivatives										
Entities Annuly and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuly) Local registered stock Insistment Credit Financial Leases Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total  Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (non-annuly) Local registered stock Insistment Credit Financial Leases PPP labilities  Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial Leases Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  1	Other Securities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans Loan; Firem Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total  1  Total Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Loan; Ferm Loans (non-annuity) Loan; Ferm Loans (non-annuity) Loan; Ferm Loans (annuity) reducing balance) Loan; Ferm Loans (annuity) reducing balance) Financial Carriad By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Municipality sub-total  1	unicipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	<del>-</del>	-	-	-	-
Log-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total  Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Financial Carented By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial Genital ties Financial Carented By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial Genital ties Unsparent Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial Center Unsparent Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial Center Unsparent Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial Center Unsparent Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial Genital ties Unsparent Marketable Bonds B	ntities							000000000000000000000000000000000000000			
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Lasses PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total  1  Total Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (non-annity) Load-Term Loans (non-annity) Instalment Credit Financial Careses PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annutly /reducing balance)	Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv aflives Other Securities Entities sub-total  1	Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Markelable Bonds Non-Markelable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total  1	Local registered stock										
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total  1	Instalment Credit										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Markeable Bonds Non-Markeable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Ofter Securities Entities sub-total  1	Financial Leases										
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total  1	PPP liabilities										
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total  1	Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total  1	Marketable Bonds										
Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total  1	Non-Marketable Bonds										
Other Securities Entities sub-total  1	Bankers Acceptances										
Entities sub-total  1	Financial derivatives										
Total Borrowing 1 1	Other Securities										
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	ntities sub-total	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  1	otal Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Parent municipality  Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  1											8
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securifies  Municipality sub-total  1											
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  I  Entities Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit											
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Independent of the property of											
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit											
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  I											
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit											
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  I  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit											
Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Indicipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit											
Financial derivatives Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  Entities  Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit											
Other Securities  Municipality sub-total  I											
Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit		1	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Long-Term Loans (annuity /reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	ntities							000000000000000000000000000000000000000			
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit											
Local registered stock Instalment Credit											
Instalment Credit											
Financial Leases											
PPP liabilities											
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier											
Marketable Bonds Non Marketable Rende											
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances											
	Financial derivatives										
	Other Securities										
		1		-	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	_	_	<del>-</del>	_
Other Securities Other Securities											M.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term f enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share		305 590 297 420	333 756 322 706	352 708 347 834	389 581 382 571	389 581 382 571	389 581 382 571	431 674 424 766	464 968 463 503	506 608 505 408
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 465	1 200
Municipal Systems Improvement		934								
Water Services Operating Subsidy		3 500	6 000							
EPWP Incentive		2 486	3 800	3 624	5 760	5 760	5 760	5 908		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 325	3 715	2 311	1 911	1 911	1 911	2 911	4 296	3 087
Shared services		250	400	400	4.044	4.044	4.044	300	400	400
Art centre Subsisies (Indonsa Grant) Councilloe Training		1 729	1 815	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911
Gowth Development summit		346								
Tourism strategy								700	735	776
spatial frame work								-	1 250	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]			1 500		***************************************					
District Municipality:		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
[insert description]				***************************************						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	307 915	337 471	355 019	391 492	391 492	391 492	434 585	469 264	509 695
Capital Transfers and Grants		007 010	007 471	000 010	001 402	001 402	001 402	404 000	100 201	000 000
National Government:		350 304	522 707	437 625	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		241 622	221 359	218 314	229 725	229 725	229 725	220 762	225 574	238 887
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		62 866	187 699	108 011	110 000	160 000	160 000	115 000	100 000	105 500
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Gra	nt	2 167	2 173	2 229	2 359	2 359	2 359	2 364	2 504	2 649
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		39 205	79 006	400.074	407.740	407.740	407.740	404 400	00.000	400.000
Water services infrastructure Grant Rural sanitation				109 071	107 746	107 746	107 746	131 498	90 000	100 000
Massification										
Drought relief		4 444	32 471							
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		2 035	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Airport		1 017								
ACIP		1 017								
District Municipality:		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	352 339	522 707	437 625	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		660 254	860 178	792 644	841 322	891 322	891 322	904 209	887 342	956 731

Choose name from list - Supporting Table	SA2	0 Reconciliat	ion of transf	ers, grant re	ceipts and u	nspent fund	S			
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Dauget	1 Orecast	2010/13	11 2013/20	12 2020/21
National Government:	.,.									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		297 420	322 706	347 834	389 581	389 581	389 581	431 674	464 968	506 608
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		297 420	322 706	347 834	389 581	389 581	389 581	431 674	464 968	506 608
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					1 911	1 911	1 911	2 911	4 296	3 087
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	1 911	1 911	1 911	2 911	4 296	3 087
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		_	_		_	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				***************************************			***************************************			
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				•						
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		297 420	322 706	347 834	391 492	391 492	391 492	434 585	469 264	509 695
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts		345 860	490 237	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		345 860	490 237	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1									
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1									
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_			_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-			_				_	_
	<b>}</b>	345 860	490 237	508 156	449 830	499 830	499 830	469 624	418 078	447 036
Total capital transfers and grants revenue  Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	340 000	490 237	JU0 130 -	449 630	499 030	499 030	409 024	410 070	447 030
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		643 280	812 943	855 990	841 322	891 322	891 322	904 209	887 342	956 731
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	<u> </u>	043 Z8U _	012 943	000 990	041 322	091 322	091 322	904 209	001 342	930 /31
L INANOI ERO AND ORANIO - O IDM		- 1								1

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			ear 2017/18		Expe	ledium Term F enditure Frame	work
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
DM KZN: ZULULAND - PLAN &DEV TOURISM	2	-	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	158	167
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	_	-	150	150	150	150	150	158	167
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	_	_		-	-	_		_	_
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6		-	_	_ 150		_ 150	_ 	_ 	_ 	_ 
	U	_	_	_	130	130	130	130	130	130	107
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		_		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Non-Cash Halisters to Other Organs Of State.										<u> </u>	
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals  HH SSP SOC ASS: POVERTY RELIEF	5	-	1 507	1 396	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	2 000	2 110	2 226
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	1 507	1 396	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	2 000	2 110	2 226
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	Π	-	1 507	1 396	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	2 000	2 110	2 226
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	_	1 507	1 396	1 954	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 150	2 268	2 393

Choose name from list - Supporting Tab	le S	A22 Summary	councillor (	ınd staff ber	efits					
Summary of Employee and Councillor	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017	7/4.0	2018/19 N	ledium Term F	Revenue &
remuneration	Kei	2014/13	2013/10	2010/17	Cu	ilelit leal 2017	710	Expe	enditure Frame	ework
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	l I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Othe	er)									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 073	4 385	4 719	5 132	6 132	6 132	5 438	5 737	6 053
Pension and UIF Contributions		360	354	168 96	143 76	143 76	143 76	143 76	151 80	159 84
Medical Aid Contributions  Motor Vehicle Allowance		78 1 419	120 1 481	1 533	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 750	1 846
Cellphone Allow ance		292	294	309	407	407	407	407	407	429
Housing Allowances		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allow ances									I	I
Sub Total - Councillors		6 221	6 634	6 825	7 416	8 416	8 416	7 722	8 125	8 572
% increase	4		6.6%	2.9%	8.7%	13.5%	-	(8.2%)	5.2%	5.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages	-	2 340	4 421	3 936	6 653	6 653	6 653	6 904	7 284	7 685
Pension and UIF Contributions		244	216	384	206	206	206	208	220	232
Medical Aid Contributions					321	321	321	321	339	358
Overtime					-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		509	840	771	76	76	76	575	607	640
Motor Vehicle Allow ance	3	4 111	2 297	3 297	2 100	2 100	2 100	1 726	1 821	1 921
Cellphone Allowance	3			-	18	18	18	68	72	76
Housing Allowances	3			-	0.400	0.400	- 2.462	- 2 555		-
Other benefits and allowances	3			-	2 462	2 462	2 462	2 555	2 696	2 844
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	ľ	7 204	7 774	8 388	11 836	11 836	11 836	12 359	13 039	13 756
% increase	4	. 201	7.9%	7.9%	41.1%	-	-	4.4%	5.5%	5.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Other Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages		85 611	102 591	120 414	124 214	124 214	124 214	132 877	140 185	147 895
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 926	13 753	14 611	16 122	16 122	16 122	17 478	18 440	19 454
Medical Aid Contributions		10 020	10 100	9 417	9 656	9 656	9 656	9 682	10 214	10 776
Overtime		8 230	9 003	9 216	_	-	_	_	_	
Performance Bonus				-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	7 048	5 363	3 964	6 351	6 351	6 351	6 351	6 700	7 069
Cellphone Allow ance	3		550	519	523	523	523	525	554	584
Housing Allowances	3	662	958	1 035	1 101	1 101	1 101	1 106	1 167	1 231
Other benefits and allow ances	3	3 889	13 884	2 378	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 872	1 975	2 084
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards	6									
Post-retirement benefit obligations  Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	0	121 367	146 101	161 555	159 801	159 801	159 801	169 891	179 235	189 093
% increase	4	121 30/	20.4%	10.6%	(1.1%)	109 001	139 001	6.3%	5.5%	5.5%
	<u> </u>	401705			, ,	400.051	400.051			
Total Parent Municipality	-	134 792	160 509 19.1%	176 768	179 054	180 054	180 054	189 972	200 398	211 420 5.5%
			19.1%	10.1%	1.3%	0.6%	-	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Board Members of Entities			***************************************			cotmonococcoccoccoccoccoccoccoccoccoccoccocc				
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	1.	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	<del>-</del>	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities	+	-				_		_	<del>                                     </del>	-
-	1								<b> </b>	<u> </u>
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
·		134 792	160 509	176 768	179 054	180 054	180 054	189 972	200 398	211 420
% increase	4		19.1%	10.1%	1.3%	0.6%	-	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	128 570	153 875	169 943	171 638	171 638	171 638	182 250	192 274	202 849

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2016/17		Cu	rrent Year 201	7/18	Bu	dget Year 201	B/19
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		35		35	35		35	36		
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		835	498	337	869	553	316	841	564	277
Finance		52	44	8	57	49	8	51	51	
Spatial/town planning		19	12	7	18	12	6	15	15	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		605	297	308	618	335	283	595	318	277
Sanitation		21	20	1	21	21				
Refuse										
Other		138	125	13	155	136	19	180	180	1
Technicians		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water									R .	
Sanitation									1	
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	876	498	378	910	553	357	883	564	283
% increase	1			510	3.9%	11.0%	(5.6%)	(3.0%)	i .	(20.7%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES															l	
Vote 3 - FINANCE		44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	534 926	625 451	661 297
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT													2 611	2 611	3 896	2 687
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	497	2 664	2 904	3 049
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		38 938	38 938	38 938	38 938	38 938	38 938	38 938	38 938	38 938	38 938	38 938	38 938	467 260	415 574	444 387
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	-	-	_			
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	16 498	17 406	18 363
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	8 338	8 796	9 280
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_
Total Revenue by Vote		85 782	85 782	85 782	85 782	85 782	85 782	85 782	85 782	85 782	85 782	85 782	88 693	1 032 297	1 074 027	1 139 063
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	1 670	44 393	47 267	49 867
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	6 415	3 818	74 381	78 413	82 726
Vote 3 - FINANCE		11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	11 193	8 223	131 346	138 570	146 191
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	42 337	44 154	46 583
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 251	13 242	27 006	28 501	30 076
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	8 843	79 312	83 741	88 347
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 088	25 291	26 682	28 150
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 934	15 893	191 167	201 681	212 773
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	8 951	9 444	9 963
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		51 467	51 467	51 467	51 467	51 467	51 467	51 467	51 467	51 467	51 467	51 467	58 051	624 184	658 453	694 676
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	30 643	408 113	415 574	444 387
Tax ation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-		-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	l -	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	34 316	30 643	408 113	415 574	444 387

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	+2 2020/21	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	534 926	625 451	661 297	
Executive and council													-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	44 577	534 926	625 451	661 297	
Internal audit													-	-	-	- 1	
Community and public safety		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 911	1 911	1 911	
Community and social services		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 911	1 911	1 911	
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	- 1	
Public safety													-	-	-	- 1	
Housing													-	-	-	- 1	
Health													-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	497	2 664	4 154	3 049	
Planning and dev elopment		197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	497	2 664	4 154	3 049	
Road transport													-	-	-	- 1	
Environmental protection													-	-	_	- 1	
Trading services		2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	2 070	469 330	492 096	441 776	472 030	
Energy sources													-	-	_	- 1	
Water management		1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	468 635	483 758	432 980	462 750	
Waste water management		695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	8 338	8 796	9 280	
Waste management													_	_	_	_	
Other		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	735	776	
Total Revenue - Functional		47 061	47 061	47 061	47 061	47 061	47 061	47 061	47 061	47 061	47 061	47 061	514 621	1 032 297	1 074 027	1 139 063	
Expenditure - Functional			-				-	-		-	-	-					
Governance and administration		20 988	20 988	20 988	20 988	20 988	20 988	20 988	20 988	20 988	20 988	20 988	13 787	244 651	258 480	272 696	
Executive and council		3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	3 884	1 670	44 393	47 267	49 867	
															R		
Finance and administration		17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	17 104	12 117	200 258	211 213	222 830	
Internal audit		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000			40.555	40.705	
Community and public safety		3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 206	3 590	38 852	40 555	42 785	
Community and social services		2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 840	28 863	30 091	31 745	
Sport and recreation													-	-	_	-	
Public safety													-	-	-	-	
Housing																	
Health		840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	750	9 989	10 464	11 040	
Economic and environmental services		2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	27 006	28 501	30 076	
Planning and development		2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	27 006	28 501	30 076	
Road transport													-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection													<del>-</del> -				
Trading services		18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	18 789	98 039	304 722	321 548	339 233	
Energy sources						_											
Water management		18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	18 043	97 294	295 770	312 104	329 270	
Waste water management		746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	746	8 951	9 444	9 963	
Waste management													-	-	-	-	
Other		731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	731	914	8 954	9 369	9 885	
Total Expenditure - Functional		45 964	45 964	45 964	45 964	45 964	45 964	45 964	45 964	45 964	45 964	45 964	118 581	624 184	658 453	694 676	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	396 041	408 113	415 574	444 387	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	_	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	396 041	408 113	415 574	444 387	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Description Budget Year 2018/19 Framework Budget Year R thousand July August Sept. October Nov. January Feb. March April May June 2018/19 +1 2019/20 +2 2020/21 Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated

Vote 1 - COUNCIL Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 3 - FINANCE Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION Vote 9 - WASTE WATER Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] apital multi-year expenditure sub-total Single-year expenditure to be appropriated

Vote 1 - COUNCIL Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 3 - FINANCE Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 415 574 444 387 408 113 Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION Vote 9 - WASTE WATER Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - INAME OF VOTE 111 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - INAME OF VOTE 131 Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Capital single-year expenditure sub Total Capital Expenditure 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 34 009 408 113 415 574 444 387 Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	or 2018/10						Medium Tern	n Revenue and	l Expenditure
Description	1.01						Dauget 16	ai 2010/13							Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ex ecutive and council													-	-	-	-
Finance and administration													-	-	-	-
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services													-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	l												-	-	-	-
Public safety	l												-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health	1												-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport	l												-	-	-	-
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
Energy sources													-	-	-	-
Water management	l	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
Waste water management													-	-	-	-
Waste management													-	-	-	-
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
Funded by:	1															000000
National Government		34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
Provincial Government		2.250	2.250	2.250	2.250	2.250				2200	2200	2.100	-	_	-	-
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants													_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387
Public contributions & donations													_	_	_	_
Borrowing													_	_	_	-
Internally generated funds													_	_	_	_
Total Capital Funding	H	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	34 009	408 113	415 574	444 387

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED	- mun	icipality doe	s not nave e	ntities						
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R million	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Inv estment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	ssets									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	contril	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Employ ee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other ex penditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

ent, operation & maintanance of water water treatment facilities and associated	
ution infrastructure d Delivery of chemicals	
İ	f portable water in the ZDM using water tanker  f portable water in the ZDM using water tanker

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18		edium Term R nditure Frame		Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estim ate	Estimate						
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
MIG		218 314	229 725	220 762	225 574	238 887	262 776	289 053	317 959	349 754	384 730	423 203	465 523	
RBIG		108 011	110 000	115 000	100 000	105 500	116 050		140 421					
WSIG		109 071	107 746	131 498	90 000	100 000	110 000		133 100					1 581 904
RURAL ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT		2 229	2 359	2 364	2 504	2 649	2 914		3 526	3 878				39 75
TOTALE TOTAL TIGGET IMPRIVIOUS		2 220	2 555	2 001	2 00 1	2 0.0		r _		· _	F	F _	· _	_
Total Operating Revenue Implication		111 300	110 105	133 862	92 504	102 649	112 914	124 205	136 626	150 288	165 317	181 849	200 034	1 621 653
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Sanitation			44 823	47 018	46 018	42 018	46 220	50 842	55 927	61 519	67 671	74 438	81 882	
Rudimentary			32 508	32 508	32 508	36 508	40 158	44 174	48 592	53 451	58 796	64 676	71 143	
Nkonjeni RWSS (incl Okhukhu)			11 099	11 099	12 099	13 099	14 409	15 850	17 435	19 178	21 096	23 205	25 526	
Usuthu RWSS (incl Okhukhu)			56 338	56 338	56 338	58 338	64 172	70 589	77 648	85 412	93 954	103 349	113 684	
Mandlakhazi RWSS PH 3			20 482	20 810	22 482	27 482	30 230	33 253	36 579	40 237				
Gumbi Emergency (Mkhuze/Candover)							_			<b>*</b>		_	_	
Simdl East			3 668	3 668	3 708	4 120	4 532	4 986	5 484	6 033	6 636	7 300	8 030	
Simdl Central			3 930	3 930	4 930	3 930	4 323							
Simdl West			19 624	19 624	19 624	21 624	23 787							
Khambi			1 572	1 572	1 672	5 572	6 129							
Coronation (Enyathi)			8 229	8 229	9 229	8 229	9 052							
Immediate stand alone scheme			8 500	8 500	9 500	8 500	9 350							
eMondlo			7 466	7 466	7 466	9 466	10 413	11 454	12 600	13 860	15 246	16 770	18 447	
Water services infrastructure Grant				131 498	90 000	100 000	110 000	121 000	133 100	146 410	161 051	177 156	194 872	
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT														
MANDLAKAZI			218 314	40 000	60 000	60 000	·							
USUTHU				70 000	70 000	70 000								
Rural road asset management				2 364	2 504	2 649								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Choose name from list - Supporting Tak	ie S	A34a Capital	expenditure	on new asse	ts by asset o	class		0040440.84		
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	-	Budget Year
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	lass/S	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
	1433/0	_		440.740	450.000			400.440		444.007
Infrastructure		229 622	376 000	412 746	452 830	502 830	502 830	408 113	415 574	444 387
Roads Infrastructure  Roads		-	_	-	2 359 2 359	2 359 2 359	2 359 2 359	_	_	_
Road Structures					2 339	2 339	2 339			
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	_	_		_
Drainage Collection		_		_			_			
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		229 622	376 000	412 746	405 648	455 648	455 648	408 113	415 574	444 387
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes					13 003	13 003	13 003			
Reservoirs					76 754	76 754	76 754			
Pump Stations					10 307	10 307	10 307			
Water Treatment Works		229 622	376 000	412 746	95 257	95 257	95 257	408 113	415 574	444 387
Bulk Mains					93 464	93 464	93 464			
Distribution					116 862	166 862	166 862			
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	44 823	44 823	44 823	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities					44 823	44 823	44 823			
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		-	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage				61						
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-rev enue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultiv ated Assets										
		474		E0	E 000	E 000	E 600			
Intangible Assets Servitudes		471	-	58	5 600	5 600	5 600	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		471	_	58	5 600	5 600	5 600	_	_	_
Unspecified		471	-	58	5 600	5 600	5 600	_	_	_
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		623	299	631	800	800	800	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		623	299	631	800	800	800			
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	89	137	722	902	902	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	89	137	722	902	902			
Machinery and Equipment		122	94	286	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		122	94	286						
					E 000	F 000	E 000			
Transport Assets		2 343	-	2 295	5 900	5 900	5 900	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2 343		2 295	5 900	5 900	5 900			
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
	1	233 816	376 482	416 215	465 852	516 032	516 032	408 113	415 574	444 387
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	[ ]	233 010	3/0 402	410 213	400 002	310 032	510 032	400 113	410 0/4	444 387

Choose name from list - Supporting Table	e SA	34b Capital e	xpenditure o	n the renew	al of existing	assets by a	sset class			
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asse	ts by	Asset Class/S	ub-class							
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Operational Buildings		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	<u>-</u>
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Standard of Only and Made										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
										_
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets Libraries		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Libraries										

Choose name from list - Supporting Tal  Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	-	rent Year 2017	7/18		edium Term R	
Description	IXCI	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	•	nditure Frame Budget Year	
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Ass	et Cla	_								
Infrastructure		34 428	22 280	13 013	28 682	28 682	28 682	29 903	31 548	33 283
Roads Infrastructure  Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		34 428	22 280	13 013	28 682	28 682	28 682	29 903	31 548	33 283
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations			_							
Water Treatment Works		34 428	22 280	13 013	28 682	28 682	28 682	29 903	31 548	33 283
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		-	_	=	_	_				_
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		_	-	-	3 800	-	-	100	_	_
Community Facilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	3 800	_	_	100	_	_
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	3 000	_	_	100		_
Outdoor Facilities					3 800	_	_	100		
Capital Spares					3 000	_	_	100		
i i										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-rev enue Generating		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
		4.045	500		4 000	4 000	4 000	0.500	0.000	0.700
Other assets		1 845	593	206	1 088	1 088	1 088	2 500	2 638	2 783
Operational Buildings		1 845	593	206	1 088	1 088	1 088	2 500	2 638	2 783
Municipal Offices		1 845	593	206	1 088	1 088	1 088	2 500	2 638	2 783
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_		_	_	_	_		_
Licences and Rights		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
·										
Computer Equipment		64	6	37	13	13	13	100	106	111
Computer Equipment		64	6	37	13	13	13	100	106	111
Furniture and Office Equipment		17	50	78	113	113	113	600	633	668
Furniture and Office Equipment		17	50	78	113	113	113	600	633	668
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		4 763	6 079	5 684	6 750	6 750	6 750	3 000	3 165	3 339
Transport Assets		4 763	6 079	5 684	6 750	6 750	6 750	3 000	3 165	3 339
Libraries		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	41 115	29 009	19 018	40 445	36 645	36 645	36 203	38 089	40 184
R&M as a % of PPE		1.9%	1.1%	0.6%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	1.0%	1.1%	1.1%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		7.5%	5.5%	3.5%	6.8%	6.1%	6.1%	6.0%	6.1%	6.1%

Choose name from list - Supporting Tab	le S	A34d Depreci	ation by ass	et class						
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017	7/18		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		45 070	53 098	57 672	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		- 45 070	53 098	- 57 672	- 75 445	- 75 445	- 75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Water Treatment Works		45 070	53 098	57 672	75 445	75 445	75 445 75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets  Community Facilities		-	-		-	-		_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Operational Buildings		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	45 070	53 098	57 672	75 445	75 445	75 445	83 194	87 770	92 597

Description
Page   Page
Rock Information Floral Structure Floral
Flooring Foundament
Series was treatmentative  Series was treatmentative  Series and treatmenta
Capital Johnson
Serve water financiare Works Control (1997) And Con
Doubley Controller  Store was Conveyed Administration  Feeter Parts  Freeze Parts  W Saching Store  And Sachi
### Selection Interface
Beard in the standard
Tower Prints  If V Sachstrons  If V Sach
AV Sactoring Station  AV Sactoring Station
NV Salutions NV Salutions NV Salutions NV Salutions NV Salutions Explored Source NV Salutions Dates and Wise Dates and Da
MV Networks MV Networks MV Networks Cuption Sparse MV Networks Cuption Sparse State
### Ministry States
Vital Supply Institutions
Capital System  Well Stay Print Part Congress  Florer on Part Station  Florer on Part Station  Florer on Part Station  Florer on Part Station  Capital System  Capital System  Capital System  Station  Florer on Part Station  Florer on Part Station  Capital System  Station  Florer on Part Statio
Name State   Name
Dams and Wiles Finservoire Fin
Reservoires Amp Station Water Finalment Works But Mains Distination Distination Plates FIV Stations Captal Sparm Sention Inhabitative Amp Station Final Stat
Amp Stations   Water Treatment Works
Water Transferred Works Bask Mains Destination Destination Protest FFV Stations Coupled Spares Sansteen Interactive Works Outful Spares Their Facilities Coupled Spares Station Interactive Works Outful Spares Their Facilities Coupled Spares Station Interactive Works Outful Spares Outful Spares Station Interactive Works Outful Spares Station Interactive Works Outful Spares Outful Spares Station Interactive Works Outful Spares Under Station Water Processory Facilities Under Station Water Processory Facilities Water Sparenton Facilities Coupled Spares Station Station Interactive Works Outful Spares Station Water Processory Facilities Outful Spares Station Station Interactive Works Outful Spares Station Interactive Works Outful Spares Station Interactive Works Outful Spares Station Interactive Works Outful Spares Station Interactive Works Outful Spares Station Interactive Works Outful Spares Station Interactive Works Outful Spares
Data Maria Datablockin Pietric Pietry V Sations Capital Systems Santon Infrastructure
Distribution Distribution Parises FRV Stations Capial Sparres Santation Instructive Fractication
Service in translucture Cuptor Spore Service in translucture Cuptor Spore Reficialistic Wate Water Translucture Works Outful Service Cuptor Spore Service Water Processing Facilities Water Translucture Landit Stoc Water Processing Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Water Deposition Facilities Cuptor Spore Captor Spore Cuptor Spore Cup
Capital Sparse
Sambon Instruction Pany Station Redictation Water Water Treatment Works Could Seaves Total Fredibles Capili Syone Sale Water Instruction Landitt Stee Water Treatment Works Capili Syone Sale Water Instruction Landitt Stee Water Treatment Station Water Deceasing Facilities Water Separation Facilities Water Separation Facilities Water Separation Facilities Excitory Genomore Facilities Capili Syone Rail Fundament Part Instruction Art Station Will Station Will Station Will Station Will Station Will Station Sand Pange Pane Reventment Pane Reventment Demonated Instruction Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Community Facilities Date Culpture Date Culpture Culptu
Pamp Station Waste Water Treatment Works Outfalf Sowers Could Sowers Side Water Instructure Local State Side Water Instruction Side Water Instruction Local State Water Instruction Local State Water Instruction Water Processing Specifies Water Instruction Water Processing Specifies Water Instruction Water Processing Specifies Water Instruction Water Processing Specifies Water Instruction Water Processing Specifies Water Instruction Water Processing Specifies Water Instruction Water Processing Specifies Water Instruction Water Processing Specifies Water Instruction
Wasta Water Treatment Works Outful Source Total Fieldites Capilal Systems Sission Water International Water States Water Department States Water Processing Facilities Water Processing Facilities Water Stagenton Facilities Water Stagenton Facilities Electricity Generation Facili
Maste Water Treatment Works Outful Savers Conditing Savers Condition Condition Savers Condition Condition Savers Condition Co
Total Facilities Coughal Spanse Sold Water Instancture Land Street Water Drop-off Potalts Water Conveyance Authorist University Drop-off Potalts Water Drop-off
Capital Sparses
Sold Waster Intrastructure
Wasta Processing Facilities
Wasto Drop-off Points Wasto Drop-off Points
Waste Spenders Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Clapida Spares Rail Fundame Rail Fun
Waste Separation Facilities
Electricity Committed Facilities
Capital Sparse
Ral Irins Ral Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Copital Spares Personandes Capital Spares Capital
Rad Structures Rad Furniture  Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares  Capital Spares  Proms Reventments Promenacies Capital Spares  Distribution Layers Capital Spares  Complayers Distribution Layers Capital Spares  Community Facilities Hals Contense Circless Circles
Rail Furniture Drahage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Cupital Spares Conside Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Reventments Promenables Contest Experts Core Layers Distribution Layers Core Layers Distribution Layers Core Layers Distribution Layers Core Layers Distribution Layers Core Layers Core Carpers Core Contest Corriches Corticos Corti
Drainage Collection
Material
AV Substations LV Networks Capital Sparse Coastal Infrastructure Sand Famps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Sparse Capital Sparse Capital Sparse Capital Sparse Capital Sparse Combination Infrastructure Data Centres Corn Layers Distribution Layers Capital Sparses  mmunity Assets  Capital Sparses  mmunity Facilities
LV Networks
Capital Spares Coast Infrastructure
Coasial Infrastructure
Sand Pumps
Revetments
Promenades   Capital Spares   Capital
Capital Spares
Information and Communication Infrastructure
Data Centres   Corc Layers   Distribution Layers   Capital Spares
Distribution Leyers   Capital Spares
Capital Spares
mmunity Assets
Community Facilities
Halls Créches Créches Clinis/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Gallinise Theatres Libraries Comenteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Albitor Facilities Markets Statis Abatiors Alaports Tax/ Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities  Outdoor Facilities  Indoor Facilities  Capital Spares  itage assets
Centres
Clines/Care Centres   Fire/Ambulance Stations   Tosting Stations   Museums   Gallaries   Libraries
Fired Multilance Stations Testing Stations Museums Gaillaries Theatries Libraries Cometeries/Crematorie Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Mariets Statis Abartoris Aliports Taxl Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities  Outdoor Facilities
Tasting Stations Mussums Gallarias Theatras Librarias Cemeterias/Cemetaria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Natu
Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Albitrior Facilities Markets Stalts Abattoris Alayorts Taux Renke/Sus Terminals Capital Spares  port and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares  itage assets
Theatres   Libraries   Cemeteries / Crematoria   Police
Cameleries' Crematoria   Police   Pol
Parks
Public Open Space
Nature Reserves  Markets  Markets  Stalis  Albitoris  Alpottoris  Aports  Task Ranks/Bus Terminals  Capital Spares  Capital Spares  Capital Spares  Capital Spares  Indoor Facilities  Outdoor Facilities  Capital Spares  Itage assets
Markets           Stalls         Abattois           Alports         Taxt Ranks/Bus Terminals           Capital Spares         Sport and Recreation Facilities           Sport and Recreation Facilities         — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
Salis   Abators   Abators   Abators   Abators   Abators   Abators   Alayords   Arbords   Alayords   Arbords   Abators   Abat
Airports   Task Ranks/Bus Terminals
Tax/ Ranks/Bus Terminals  Capital Spares  Sport and Recreation Facilities  Indoor Facilities  Outdoor Facilities  Capital Spares  Itage assets
Capital Spares
Indoor Facilities         Outdoor Facilities           Capital Spares         -           Index assets         -         -           Insurantes         -         -           Isbric Buildings         Votks of Art         -           Votks of Art         -         -           Yorser vafon Areas         -         -
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares  itage assets
Capital Spares
Itage assets
Ionuments isbric Buildings lofks of Art Conservation Areas
istoric Buldings Works of Art Conservation Areas
Conservation Areas
estment properties
Sevenue Generating
Improved Property
Unimproved Property
Non-revenue Generating
Improved Property
Unimproved Property
ner assets
Operational Buildings
Municipal Offices

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 M	edium Term R nditure Frame	evenue &	Forecasts				
R thousand		Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Present	
		2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	value	
Capital expenditure	1								
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		-	-	-					
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-					
Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-					
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-					
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		-		-					
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		408 113	415 574	444 387	467 940	492 740	518 856	546 355	
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		-	-	-					
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-					
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		-	-	-					
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-					
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-					
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-					
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-					
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-					
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-					
List entity summary if applicable									
Total Capital Expenditure		408 113	415 574	444 387	467 940	492 740	518 856	546 355	
Future operational costs by vote	2								
Vote 1 - COUNCIL		44 393	47 267	49 867	54 853	60 339	66 373	73 010	
Vote 2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		74 381	78 413	82 726	90 998	100 098	110 108	121 118	
Vote 3 - FINANCE		131 346	138 570	146 191	160 810	176 891	194 581	214 039	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		42 337	44 154	46 583	51 242	56 366	62 002	68 203	
Vote 5 - PLANNING & WSA		27 006	28 501	30 076	33 084	36 392	40 031	44 034	
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		79 312	83 741	88 347	97 181	106 900	117 590	129 349	
Vote 7 - WATER PURIFICATION		25 291	26 682	28 150	30 965	34 061	37 467	41 214	
Vote 8 - WATER DISTRIBUTION		191 167	201 681	212 773	234 050	257 456	283 201	311 521	
Vote 9 - WASTE WATER		8 951	9 444	9 963	10 959	12 055	13 261	14 587	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]									
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]									
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]									
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]									
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]									
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]									
List entity summary if applicable									
Total future operational costs		624 184	658 453	694 676	764 143	840 558	924 614	1 017 075	
Future revenue by source	3								
Property rates	۱								
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue		16 498	17 406	18 363	19 281	20 245	21 257	22 320	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 267	8 721	9 201	9 661	10 144	10 651	11 184	
Service charges - refuse revenue		0 201	0121	-0 201	0 001	10 174	10 001	11.154	
Service charges - other									
Rental of facilities and equipment									
List other revenues sources if applicable									
List other revenues sources if applicable									
Total future revenue		24 765	26 127	27 564	28 942	30 389	31 909	33 504	
Net Financial Implications	-	1 007 532	1 047 900	1 111 499	1 203 141	1 302 909	1 411 560	1 529 926	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.		Project	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to	Current Ye	ear 2017/18		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
municipal vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	number	3	3	4	complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munic	ipal Vot	e 1		Examples	Examples							
WATER AND SANITATION		Sanitation		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management	31° 4' 20.41" E 27° 50' 47.165" S	44823400	44 823	44 823	47 018	46 018	42 018
		Rudimentary		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31° 37' 50.604 E 28° 10' 23.641' S	32507700	32 508	32 508	32 508	32 508	36 508
		Nkonjeni RWSS (incl Okhukhu)		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	31° 14' 43.39" E 28° 14' 4.877" S	11098840	11 099	11 099	11 099	12 099	13 099
		Usuthu RWSS (incl Okhukhu)		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	31° 35′ 13.15″ E 27° 59′ 48.972″ S	56337745.2	56 338	56 338	56 338		58 338
		Mandlakhazi RWSS PH 3		Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	31° 51′ 24.068″ E 27° 48′ 59.276″ S	20482097.6	20 482	20 482	20 810	22 482	27 482
		Gumbi Emergency (Mkhuze/Candover)		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	31° 55′ 34.166″ E 27° 28′ 3.471″ S						
		Simdl East		Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	31° 31′ 21.977″ E 27° 21′ 23.165″ S	3667675.2	3 668	3 668	3 668	3 708	4 120
		Simdl Central		Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	31° 15' 39.119" E 27° 22' 5.781" S	3929652	3 930	3 930	3 930	4 930	3 930
		Sim dl West		Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	30° 59′ 15.011″ E 27° 25′ 34.417″ S	19624199.6	19 624	19 624	19 624	19 624	21 624
		Khambi		Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	31° 18' 53.924"E 27° 47' 2.463" S	1571860.8	1 572	1 572	1 572		5 572
		Coronation (Enyathi)		Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	31° 4' 20.41" E 27° 50' 47.165" S	8229240.8	8 229	8 229	8 229	9 229	8 229
		Immediate stand alone scheme		Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	31° 37' 50.604 E 28° 10' 23.641' S	8500000	8 500	8 500	8 500	9 500	8 500
		eMondlo				30° 42′ 49.749″ E 27° 59′ 1.024″ S	7466338.8	7 466	7 466	7 466	7 466	9 466

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects														
Municipal Vote/Operational project Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand 4	Program/Project description	Project number		6			5	Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
Parent municipality:														
List all operational projects grouped by M			- 8											
Rural road asset management	Road infrastructure			Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			2 229	2 359	2 364	2 504	2 649	
Parent operational expenditure 1	1										2 364	2 504	2 649	
Entities: List all operational projects grouped by E	r Entity													
Entity A Water project A														
Entity B Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure		l					L							
Total Operational expenditure									2 229	2 359	2 364	2 504	2 649	1

## **2.14 MUNICIPALITY TARRIFS**

1				_	_														$\overline{}$	
				%	2018/2019					2018/2019	EDUMB				2018/2019					2018/2
PETAILS VATER TARIFFS	NONGOMA	VAT	AMOUNT	CHANGE	CHANGE	ULUNDI	VAT	AMOUNT	% CHANGE	CHANGE	E	VAT	AMOUNT	% CHANGE	CHANGE	PONGOLA	VAT	AMOUNT	CHANGE	CHAN
OMESTIC																				
JRRENT 0-6ki ROPOSED	0.00			OV.	0.00	0.00	0.00		0%	0.00	0.00	0.00		0%	0.00	0.00	0.00		00/	
ior oses	0.00			0,0	0.00	0.00	0.00	Ó	0,0	0.00	0.00	0.00		0,0	0.00	0.00	0.00	)		
ROPOSED	6.30	0.88	7.18	1	0.70	6.30	0.88	6.52	400	0.50	6.30	0.88	6.52	404	0.50	5.32	0.75	6.07	100	
NOPUSED	6.93	0.97	7.83	10%	0.72	6.93	0.97	7.89	10%	0.59	6.93	0.97	7.89	10%	0.59	5.85	0.82	6.67	10%	
URRENT 30-40	8.43		9.61			8.43	1.18				8.43	1.18	9.61			8.43	1.18	9.61		
ROPOSED	9.69	1.36	11.05	15%	1.44	9.69	1.36 0.00	11.05	10%	0.00	9.69	1.36 0.00	11.05	10%	0.00	9.69	0.00	11.05	10%	
URRENT > 40	11.37	1.59	12.97	,		11.37	1.59	12.97			11.37	1.59	12.97			11.37	1.59	12.97		
ROPOSED	13.65	1.91	15.56	20%	2.59	13.65	0.00	15.56	10%	0.00	13.65	1.91	15.56	10%	0.00	13.65	0.00	15.56	10%	
USINESS							0.00			0.00		0.00	-		0.00		0.00			
URRENT ROPOSED	8.84	1.24	10.08	100	1.01	8.84	1.24	10.08	100	1.01	8.84	1.24	10.08	100	1.01	8.84	1.24	10.08	100	
	5.73	1.30	11.05	10%	1.01	3.73	1.30	11.09	1076	1.01	5.73	1.30	11.05	10%	1.01	5.73	1.30	11.09	10/6	
VATER CONNECTIONS: URRENT	2 000 00	200.00	2 220 50			2 022 02	20.00	3 229.66			2 022 02	200.00	3 229.66			2 022 02	200 02	2 222 55		
roposed Residential	2 833.03 3 116.34	396.62 436.29	3 229.66	! 10%	322.97	2 833.03 3 116.34	396.62 436.29	3 552.62	10%	322.97	2 833.03 3 116.34	436.29	3 552.62	10%	322.97	2 833.03 3 116.34	396.62 436.29	3 229.66 3 552.62	10%	
roposed Businesses	cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%				
EW SEWER CONNECTIONS:																				
URRENT	cost +10%															cost +10%				
roposed Residential roposed Businesses	cost +10% cost +10%					cost +10% cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10% cost +10%				
ETER TEMPERING:																				
URR - First Offence/ILLEGAL FEE	1 661.19	232.57	1 893.75			1 661.19	232.57	1893.75			1 661.19	232.57	1893.75			1 661.19	232.57	1893.75		
ROP - First Offence/ILLEGAL FEE URR-Second Offence/ILLEGAL FEE	1 827.31	255.82	2 083.13	10%	189.38	1 827.31 3 322.38	255.82 465.13	2 083.13 3 787.51	10%	189.38	1 827.31	255.82 465.13	2 083.13 3 787.51	10%	189.38	1 827.31 3 322.38	255.82 465.13	2 083.13 3 787.51	10%	
ROP-Second Offence/ILLEGAL FEE	3 322.38 3 654.61	511.65	4 166.26	10%	378.75	3 654.61	511.65	4 166.26	10%	378.75	3 322.38 3 654.61	511.65	4 166.26	10%	378.75	3 654.61	403.13 511.65	4 166.26	10%	
nird Offence																				
ATER RECONNECTION FEE:	167.41	23.44	190.84			167.41	23.44	190.84			167.41	23.44	190.84			167.41	23.44	190.84		
ROPOSED	184.15	25.78	209.93	10%	19.08	184.15	25.78	209.93	10%	19.08	184.15	25.78	209.93	10%	19.08	184.15	25.78	209.93	10%	
/ATER TANKERS: loads																				
ate per kiloliter (Portable Water)	10.02	1.40	11.42	100	1.14	10.02	1.40	11.42	100	1.14	10.02 11.02	1.40	11.42 12.56	100	1.14	10.02 11.02	1.40	11.42	10%	
KUPUSED	11.02	1.54	12.50	10%	1.14	11.02	1.54	12.50	10%	1.14	11.02	1.54	12.30	10%	1.14	11.02	1.54	12.50	10%	
ther Consumables																				
here no working water meter is installed on which the roperty is occupied	164.54	23.04	187.58			164.54	23.04	187.58			164.54	23.04	187.58			164.54	23.04	187.58		
ROPOSED	181.00 543.71	25.34	206.34	10%	18.76	181.00 543.71	25.34	206.34	10%	18.76	181.00 543.71	25.34 76.11989	206.34 619.83	10%	18.76	181.00 543.71	25.34 76.11989	206.34	10%	
usinesses ROPOSED	598.08	83.73	681.82	10%	61.98	543.71	83.73188	681.82	10%	61.98	598.08	83.73188	681.82	10%	61.98	598.08	83.73188	681.82	10%	
TAND ALONE/ DEDICATED SCHEMES	cost +10%	5				cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%			$\blacksquare$	
EWERAGE CHARGES																			-	
URRENT	85.85	12.02	97.87	,		85.85	12.02	97.87			0.00	0.00	-		0	85.85	12.02	97.87		
ROPOSED	94.43	13.22	107.66	10%	9.79	94.43	13.22	107.66	10%	9.79	0.00	0.00	-		00	94.43	13.22	107.66	10%	
EWER EXCESS																				
URRENT ROPOSED	3.94 4.34		4.49		0.45	3.94 4.34	0.55	4.49	10%	0.45	0.00	0.00	-		0	3.94 4.34	0.55	4.49 4.94	10%	
	4.54	0.01	4.54	10/6	0.43	4.34	0.01	4.54	10%	0.43	0.00	0.00			· ·	4.34	0.01	4.34	10/0	
ACUUM TANK SERVICE per 5kl OR PART THEREOF																				
ormal week days ROPOSED	151.67 166.83	21.23	172.90	10%	17.29	151.67 166.83	21.23 23.36	172.90 190.19	10%	17.29	151.67 166.83	21.23	172.90 190.19	10%	17.29	151.67 166.83	21.23 23.36	172.90 190.19	10%	
Veekends and Public Holidays	482.58	67.56	550.14	400	55.04	530.84	74.32	605.15	400	50.50	530.84	74.32	605.15	400	00.00	530.84	74.32	605.15	100	
ROPOSED ate per km	7.15	1.00	8.16	10%	55.01	7.15	1.00	8.16	10%	60.52	7.15	1.00	8.16	10%	60.52	7.15	1.00	8.16	10%	
ROPOSED	7.87	1.10	8.97	10%	0.82	7.87	1.10	8.97	10%	0.82	7.87	1.10	8.97	10%	0.82	7.87	1.10	8.97	10%	
TAND ALONE/ DEDICATED SCHEMES	cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%			-	
VATER DEPOSIT																		-	-	
	ESTIMATED					ESTIMATED					ESTIMATED					ESTIMATED				
OMESTIC	TARRIF OF R250 FIXED	)				TARRIF OF R250 FIXED					TARRIF OF R250 FIXED					TARRIF OF R250 FIXED			ı	
						AVERAGE					AVERAGE					AVERAGE			ı	
	AVERAGE MONTH WATER					MONTH WATER					MONTH WATER					MONTH WATER			ı	
ON DOMESTIC	SERVICES					SERVICES					SERVICES					SERVICES			ш	
ENERAL TARRIFS:			<b>!</b>				-		<del>                                     </del>								-		$\vdash$	
ETER TESTING	cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%					cost +10%				
IDONSA HALL HIRE ROPOSED	758.34	106.17	864.50	4000	00.40	758.34	106.17	864.50	4000	00.40	758.34	106.17	864.50	1001	00.40	758.34	106.17	864.50	1000	
IDONSA DEPOSIT REFUNDABLE	303.33	116.78	950.95	10%	85.45	834.17 303.33	116.78 42.47	950.95 345.80	10%	86.45	303.33	116.78 42.47	950.95 345.80	10%	86.45	834.17 303.33	116.78 42.47	950.95 7 345.80	10%	
ROPOSED 'D'CHEQUE	333.67	46.71 17.03	380.38	10%	34.58	333.67 121.62	46.71 17.03	380.38	10%	34.58	333.67 121.62	46.71 17.03	380.38	10%	34.58	333.67 121.62	46.71 17.03	380.38 138.65	10%	
ROPOSED	121.62 133.78	18.73	138.65	10%	13.86	133.78	18.73	138.65 152.51	10%	13.86	133.78	18.73	138.65 152.51	10%	13.86	133.78	18.73	152.51	10%	
EW - SEWER SLUDGE PER 5000 LITRES ROPOSED	2345.07	328.31	2 673.38		267.24	2345.07 2579.58	328.31 361.14	2 673.38	100	267.34	2345.07	328.31 361.14	2 673.38	1094	267.34	2345.07 2579.58	328.31 361.14	2 673.38	10%	
AX	25/9.58	0.40	3.26		207.34	2.86	0.40	3.26	10%	207.34	25/9.58	0.40	3.26	10%	207.34	25/9.58	0.40	3.26	10%	
ROPOSED LEARANCE CERTIFICATE	3.15 14.31	0.44	3.59	10%	0.33	3.15 14.31	0.44 2.00	3.59	10%	0.33	3.15 14.31	0.44 2.00	3.59 16.31	10%	0.33	3.15 14.31	0.44 2.00	3.59	10%	
ROPOSED	15.74	2.20	17.94	10%	1.63	14.31	2.20	17.94	10%	1.63	15.74	2.20	17.94	10%	1.63	14.31	2.20	17.94	10%	
																		$ldsymbol{}$		
	500 per dump																			
ewer dump fee is R 91.34 per 25 Litre up to a maximum of R25	un to 2 million And	R100.00 for	every 1 millio	on or part ther	eof thereafter up t	o a maximum of R2	500.00													
ewer dump fee is R 91.34 per 25 Litre up to a maximum of R25 ender Fees:The minimum tender fee is R250.00 for amounts u	up to E million. And																			
wer dump fee is R 91.34 per 25 Litre up to a maximum of R25 nder Fees:The minimum tender fee is R250.00 for amounts u	op to E million And																			
nder Fees:The minimum tender fee is R250.00 for amounts t		n a case by	case basis.																	
nder Fees:The minimum tender fee is R250.00 for amounts u		n a case by	case basis.																	
wer dump fee is R 91.34 per 25 Ltre up to a maximum of R25 dider Fees: The minimum tender fee is R250.00 for amounts of eminimum deposit be R250.00, subject to the account		n a case by	case basis.																	

## **2.15 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, municipal manager of Zululand district municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.
Print Name
Municipal manager of Zululand district municipality (DC 26)
Signature
Date